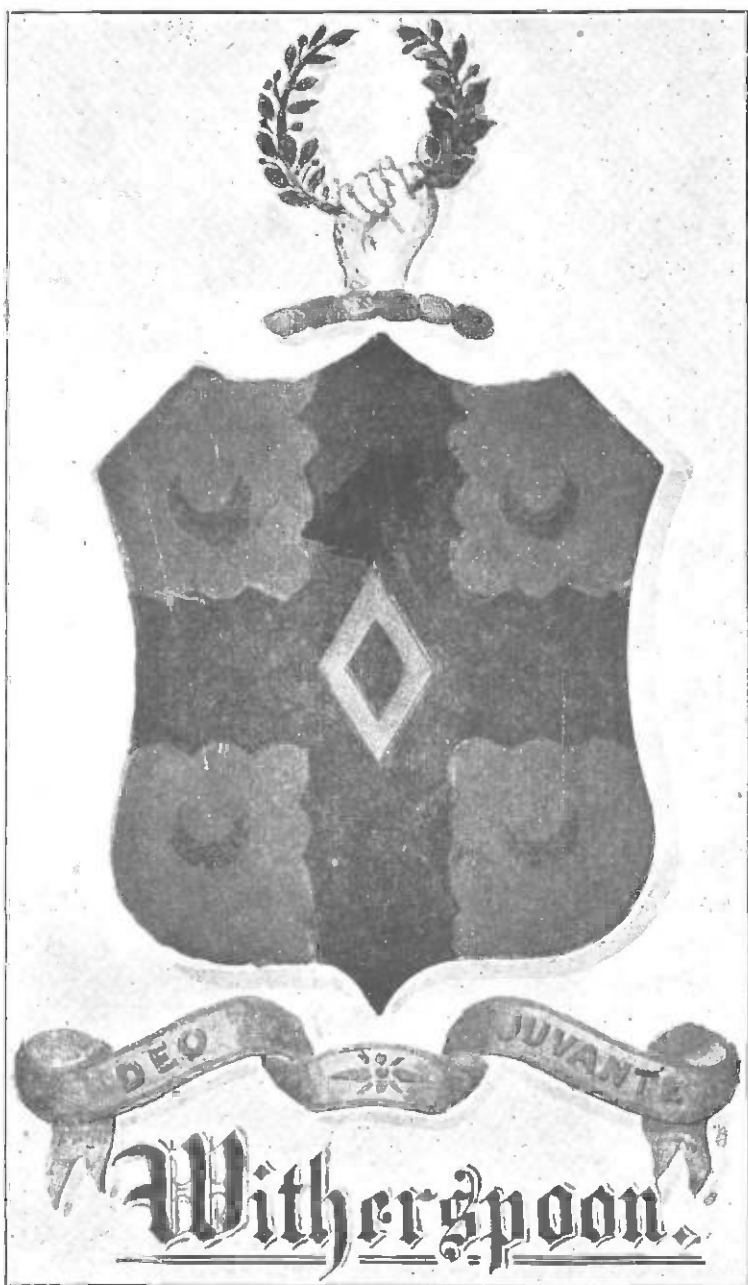




DESCRIPTION OF COAT-OF-ARMS.

If it be true that we are descended in the line indicated on pages 1 to 5,—and much research has been made to determine the truth of the statement, with the result that it is recorded with faith in its verity—then all whose names appear in this book are entitled to the appropriation of the Arms used by the Scottish family.

"Burke's Armory" says, "Or" on a cross engrailed, between four crescents, gu, a mascle Arg. Crest, a dexter hand issuing from the wreath, holding garland of laurel, all ppr. Motto, Deo Juvante."

Another authority says,

"The Coat-of-Arms illustrated is blazoned: Or, on a cross engrailed, between four crescents, gules, a mascle, argent. A hand holding a laurel wreath, proper (in natural coloring). Motto: Deo Juvante—God helping or assisting."

"The cross and crescents point to Crusader ancestry; engrailed denotes possession of land.

The mascle or lozenge-shaped charge represents the mesh of a net and symbolizes persuasion, whereby men are induced to verity and virtue, and so may seem to be caught. The mascle is a bearing of high honor. The hand is a symbol of justice; the laurel wreath of some notable exploit. As to the colors, Or, (gold) symbolizes generosity and elevation of mind; Gules (red) military fortitude and magnanimity; Argent (silver) peace and sincerity."

EXPLANATION OF CHARACTERS.

The letters A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I denote the generations, commencing with John (^{A1}).

The large figures indicate the heads of families, or those especially mentioned in their generation. Each generation begins with 1 and continues in regular sequence.

The small figures show number, according to birth, of children in each particular family.

Children dying in infancy or early youth, will not be mentioned again in line with their brothers and sisters.

TITLED ANCESTORS

1. Robert II, King of Scotland, was born March 2, 1316, only child of Walter, High Steward of Scotland, by his wife, Marjory, daughter of Robert the Bruce. His son,
2. Robert, Earl of Fife and Monteith, afterwards Duke of Albany, in 1399 married Margaret, only daughter of Murdock, Earl of Monteith. Their son,
3. Murdoch, second Duke of Albany, Governor of Scotland until the restoration of his cousin, James I. of Scotland, when he and two sons, Walter and Alexander, were beheaded in Sterling, 1424. He married Isabel, daughter and co-heiress of Duncan, last Earl of Lennox. Their third son,
4. James Stewart, on the imprisonment of his father and brother, with the assistance of the Bishop of Argyle assaulted and burnt the town of Dumbarton and killed Sir James Stuart, the Governor of the Castle, 1424; proclaimed a traitor he sought refuge in Ireland, where he married a lady of the family of McDonald and died in 1441. They had two sons, Andrew Stuart, who was brought from Ireland by James II. and created Lord of Avondale, (he was also Lord High Chancellor of Scotland), and Walter Stuart of Murphie.
5. Walter Stuart of Murphie, married Elizabeth, daughter of Arnot of Arnot. Their son,
6. Andrew Stuart, second Lord Avondale, married Margaret Kenedy, daughter of Sir John Kenedy of Blairquhan in Ayrshire. Their son,

7. **Andrew**, third Lord Avondale, having made an exchange of the Lordship of Avondale with Sir James Hamilton of Finnart for the Barony of Ochiltree, was by act of Parliament, 1542, ordained to be called Lord Ochiltree. He married Lady Margaret Hamilton, daughter of James, first Earl of Arran—by Beatrice Drummond, his first wife. Their son,
8. **Andrew**, second Lord Ochiltree, commonly called the "Good", took a prominent part with the leaders of the Reformation; he married Agnes, daughter of John Cunningham of Caprington, by whom he had four sons and two daughters, of these the youngest was
9. **Lady Margaret Stuart**, who became the second wife of the Reformer, John Knox in 1564. They had three daughters, Margaret, wife of Rev. Mr. Pont; Martha, wife of Rev. Mr. Fleming, and the third
10. **Elizabeth Knox**, was married to Rev. John Welch of Ayr; they had two sons and one daughter, Lucy. Mr. Welch died in London, 1622, and his wife moved to Ayr, where she died in 1625. Her will was confirmed by the commissary at Glasgow. Nothing seems to be known of the two sons, but the only daughter,
11. **Lucy Welch**, married Rev. Mr. Witherspoon, or Witherspoon, one of the parish ministers of Scotland; they had two sons, David and James. The eldest son,
12. **David Witherspoon**, was born in Scotland. It is not known whom he married, but he had one son, John, the head of the family in America, of whom a full account will be found on page 26, and who is spoken of as "John^{A1}", and recognized as our progenitor, from him the record is straight.
13. **John Witherspoon^{A1}** son of David¹² and ———, was born in Scotland in 1670. He married Janet

Witherspoon, daughter of James Witherspoon¹², (son of Rev. — Wotherspoon, or Witherspoon, and Lucy Welch) in 1693, moved to Ireland in 1695, and landed in America in 1734. Now from John and Janet (or Jennette) it will be easy for all of those who are interested to trace their line of descent. My particular line, given as an example for those who may wish to "find themselves," is as follows, viz.:

14. James Witherspoon, son of John and Janet, born 1700, died 1768; married Elizabeth McQuoid in 1725, their second son,
15. Robert Witherspoon, born 1728, died 1788. Married Elizabeth Heathly, and their eldest son,
16. James Witherspoon, born 1759, died 1791. Married Nancy White in 1782, and their second son,
17. James Hervey Witherspoon, born 1784, died 1842, Married Jane Donnom, and their ninth child,
18. Mary Ann Witherspoon, born 1818, died 1890. Married Doctor Joseph James Wardlaw, and their ninth child,
19. Joseph George Wardlaw, born 1859, married Sarah F. Carroll in 1893, she died in 1894. Married second in 1900, Emmie D. Sams, who died in 1906.

* * * * *

The record of the titled ancestry was furnished me by Mrs. Mary Stevens Witherspoon of Lancaster, a most intelligent genealogist, who received it from Rev. David Walker Woods, Jr., grandson of the youngest daughter of John Witherspoon the "Signer", and he in turn secured it from Miss Caroline Solomons.

Practically the same account of the titled family is given by Mr. Browning in his "Americans of Royal Descent," though there are some discrepancies.

EARLY ANCESTORS.

12. James Witherspoon, the other son of Rev. — Wotherspoon, or Witherspoon, and Lucy Welch, referred to on page 2, and brother of David, was also a parish minister. His wife's name appears on her tombstone in Scotland simply as "Helen". They had a son James and a daughter, Janet, also a daughter, Jane. Their son
13. James Witherspoon, was in 1720 a parish minister of Yester in East Lothian; he married Ann Walker. They had John^{B8}, James^{B9} and Ann^{B9 1-2}. See James^{A1}, page 27, for a more extended notice. Their son John was the celebrated "Dr. Witherspoon of Princeton, Signer, &c.," see (B8), page 33. It is not known who their son James married, see (B9), page 34. Their daughter Ann married Rev. James French, (see B9¹), page 34.
13. Janet Witherspoon, the daughter of Rev. James¹² and "Helen," was born in 1670. She married her first cousin, John Witherspoon¹³, son of David¹², in 1693, moved to Ireland with her husband in 1695, and embarked for America in 1734, but died before landing, and was interred in the sea. See John^{A1} and Janet^{A3}, page 26.
13. Jane Witherspoon, the other daughter of Rev. James¹³ and "Helen", was born in Scotland. She married William Wilson. See (A4), page 27.

CONFLICTING ACCOUNTS.

Another account of these early ancestors says:

10. Elizabeth Knox and Rev. John Welch had two daughters, Mary and Lucy (or Louisa) instead of only (Lucy) as mentioned on page 2, and that

11. Mary Welch married David Witherspoon¹² and had John^{A1}, same as (13), and James¹³.
11. Lucy (or Louisa) married David Walker and had Anne.
12. Anne Walker married James Witherspoon¹³, and had John and Ann.

I am of the opinion that the above account is incorrect and whilst there is more or less uncertainty about either, I believe the record on pages 2 and 3 is worthy of credence and will be adopted in subsequent reference to these persons. I have recently read a letter, addressed to Mr. Chas. D. Witherspoon, of Petersburg, Va., dated Haddington, Gifford, Scotland, Jan. 5, 1892, in which the writer, Agnes D. Bald, says that the Signer's father was named John and not James; that the inscription on his tombstone shows he was born in 1691 and died 1759, and that his wife's name was Ann Walker. However, this is not conclusive to my mind, as the name John Witherspoon is legion. I regret to say that a visit to Scotland last year failed to produce sufficient evidence with which to settle several disputed points about these good old people. Wm. E. Curtis says John, the Signer, had four uncles, Alexander, an eminent merchant of Glasgow, and John, William and James. Also says John, the Signer, had a brother, Robert, who settled on the Yadkin River in North Carolina.

Referring again to the children of Jno. Knox and Margaret Stuart, cards on the walls of one of the rooms of their house on the Canongate in Edinburgh, show the names of the daughters to have been *Martha*, who married Alexander Fairlie (which seems to contradict the statement on page 2, that she married Rev. Mr. Fleming, unless there was a second marriage), *Margaret*, who married Rev. Zachary Pont, and *Elizabeth*, who married Rev. John Welch of Ayr. At this house is sold a book, "John Knox and His House," by Guthrie, which also contains the above reference.

WITHERSPOON

From the foregoing account of the titled ancestry, intermarriage with the granddaughter of the great Knox, existence of a coat-of-arms and other evidences, we must conclude that the family was of good origin. Scotland seems to have been the home of the earliest ancestors, and in the histories of that country the name is found among the Covenanters, is frequently observed in the list of ministers and of those who attended "field meetings." They suffered during the trials and persecutions of the zealous adherents of the Reformed Protestant Church of Scotland and were always closely identified with the interests of this church. Robert Witherspoon's name appears as a member of the first Presbytery formed in Scotland. Honorable mention is made of Gavin Witherspoon in an account of a battle given by Lord Tarfoot, he speaks of him as one of his life guard; members of the family also participated in the battles of Drumclog, Bothwell Bridge, &c. It is probable that the family resided in Scotland for long years, but in 1695 we learn that our direct ancestor, John Witherspoon, removed to Ireland, then offering greater religious freedom, where he remained for about forty years, living, perhaps, humbly, but in comfortable circumstances. In 1734, he, with various kindred and friends, formed an Irish colony and prepared to leave the Old World, very soon they were all "moved by the great advantages offered, to embark for America, and so escape the exactions of landlords and the clergy of the Establishment." They settled near Kingstree in Williamsburg county, South Carolina. On the following pages will be found an interesting account of their voyage and hardships endured in becoming domiciled in America. The history of the older members of the clan in the United States, and my observation of those whom I have known, warrants the assertion that, as a family, the Witherspoons have been noted for piety, integrity, intelligence and a high sense of duty; they have faithfully served both church and

State; their names have been found on the rolls of honor of our colleges, numbers have risen to political prominence and they have fought and bled in almost all of the battles of their country. Not many have accumulated wealth, but they have been, and are, influential and respected. Some of them are rather eccentric and perhaps too diffident, but they are very reliable, especially when it comes to a matter of duty. They have always been a religious people and, with few exceptions, have closely adhered to the Presbyterian faith.

* * * * *

First Genealogy of the Witherspoon Family, 1670 to 1780.

Written by Robert Witherspoon, grandson of John, and dated at Williamsburg, S. C., in 1780. The original manuscript is probably in the possession of some of the descendants of Doctor J. R. Witherspoon. A correct copy reads as follows, viz.:

"John Witherspoon and Janet Witherspoon were born in Scotland about the year 1670, they lived in their younger years near Glasgow, at a place called Begardie, were married in 1693. In 1695 they left Scotland and settled at Knockbracken, in the Parish of Drumbo, County of Down, Ireland, where they lived in comfortable circumstances and in good credit until the year 1734. He then removed with his family to South Carolina. We went on board the ship called "The Good Intent" on the 14th of September, and were detained by headwinds fourteen days in the Lough at Belfast. On the second day after we set sail my grandmother, Janet, died and was interred in the boisterous ocean, which was an affecting sight to her offspring. We were sorely tossed at sea with storms, which caused our ship to spring a leak, our pumps were kept incessantly at work day and night for many days together and our mariners seemed many times at their wits' end. But it pleased God to bring us all safe to land, except my grandmother, about the first of December.

But to return, my grandfather and grandmother had

seven children, their names were as follows, viz.: Janet (or Jennet), David, James, Elizabeth, Robert, Mary and Gavin. Their daughter Janet was born in Scotland and was married to John Fleming in Ireland. They had a large family of children born in Ireland and brought seven of them to this place, Williamsburg, viz.: Isabella, John, Elizabeth, James, Janet, Penelope and William. My uncle, John Fleming, died in 1750, in a good old age; my aunt Janet died in 1761 in the 66th year of her age. My uncle David was born in 1697, was married to Ann Pressly and brought with him to this place two children, viz.: Sarah and Janet. He died in the year 1772 in the 67th year of his age. My aunt Elizabeth was married to William James and brought with them to this place four children, viz.: Mary, Janet, John and William. They both died in the year 1750, he 49 and she 47 years of age.

My uncle Robert was married to Mary Stuart and by her had two children, Mary and John; his first wife, Mary, died in Ireland, he married his second wife, Hester Jane Scott, a short time before he left Ireland and brought his two children with him to this place; his wife, Hester Jane, died in 1756, aged 40 years; he died in 1758, aged 53 years.

My aunt Mary was married to David Wilson in Ireland and brought to this place two children, William and John; my uncle David died in 1750, aged 50 years, and she died in 1765, in 58th year of her age.

My uncle Gavin, the youngest son of my grand-parents, was born in 1712, and was unmarried when he left Ireland.

It is to be remembered that we did not all come over in one ship, nor in the same year, for my uncles William, James and David Wilson, and their families, with uncle Gavin left Belfast in 1732, and uncle Robert followed in 1736. As I said, we landed in Charleston three weeks before Christmas in 1734. We found the inhabitants very kind. We remained in that place until after Christmas and were put on board an open boat, with tools, one year's provisions and one steel mill for each family. Our provisions consisted of Indian corn, rice, wheat flour, beef, pork, some rum and salt, and for each hand over 16 years of age, one axe, one broad and one narrow hoe. We were much dis-

tressed in our passage up, as it was in the depth of winter and we were exposed to the inclemency of the weather by day and by night, and that which added to the grief of all persons on board were the profane and blasphemous oaths and expressions of the patron and his boatmen. They brought us up as far as Potato Ferry on Black river, about twenty miles from Georgetown, where they put us on shore. We lay for sometime in Samuel Commander's barn, while the boat made her way up to the King's Tree, with the goods and provisions on board, and was probably the first boat that had ever ascended the river to that place. While the women were left at Commander's the men went up to build dirt houses, or rather potato houses to take their families to. They also brought up a few horses and what help they could get from the few inhabitants, in order to carry their families, children and other necessary articles up; as the woods were full of water, and the weather very cold it made it go very hard with the women and children. We set out in the morning the last of January, a part reached Mr. McDonald's, others as far as Mr. Plowden's and Mr. James Armstrong's, and a part to my uncle, William James'. Their little cabins were as full that night as they could hold, and the next day every one made the best they could to their own places. This was on the first of February, 1735, when we came to the place called the Bluff, three miles below the King's Tree. My mother and we children were still in expectations of coming to an agreeable place, but when we arrived and saw nothing but a wilderness, and instead of a comfortable house, no other than one of dirt, our spirits sank, and what added to our trouble was that the pilot who came with us from uncle William James' left us as soon as he came in sight of the place. My father gave us all the comfort he could by telling us that we would soon get all the trees cut down, and in a short time there would be plenty of inhabitants and that we would be able to see from house to house. While we were here the fire went out that we brought from Boggy Swamp. My father had heard that up the river swamp was the King's Tree, although there was no path nor did he know the distance. He followed up the meanderings of the swamp until he

came to the branch and by that means he found Roger Gordon's place. We watched him as far as the trees would let us see and returned to our dolorous hut, expecting never to see him or any human being more. But after sometime he returned with fire and we were somewhat comforted, but evening coming on the wolves began to howl on all sides. We then feared being devoured by wild beasts, as we had neither gun nor dog, nor even a door to our house, howbeit we set to and gathered fuel and made a good fire and so we passed the first night. —The next morning being clear and moderate, we began to stir about, and about mid-day there arose a cloud at southwest, attended with high wind, lightning and thunder. The rain quickly penetrated through the poles of the hut and brought down the sand with which it was covered and which seemed for awhile to cover us alive. The lightning and claps were very awful and lasted for a good space of time. I do not remember to have seen a much severer gust than that was. I believe we all sincerely wished to be again at Belfast. But the fright was soon over and the evening cleared up comfortable and warm. The boat that brought up the goods arrived safe at King's Tree. People were much oppressed in bringing away the articles, for as there were no houses near they were obliged to toil hard and carry them on their backs, consisting of clothing, beds, chests, provisions, tools, pots, bowls, and as at that time there were but few roads or paths, every family had to travel the best way they could, which was near double distance to some, for they had to follow swamps and branches as their guides at first and after some time some men got such a knowledge of the woods as to be able to blaze paths, so that the people soon found out to follow blazes from place to place. As the winter season was far advanced the time to prepare land for planting was very short, yet the people were generally healthy and strong, all that could do anything wrought diligently and continued clearing and planting as long as the season would admit. So they made provisions for that year, as they had but few beasts to feed a little served them, and as the range was good there was no need of feeding creatures for several years. I remember that the first thing my father

brought from the boat was his gun, which was one of Queen Anne's muskets. He had her loaded with swan shot, and one morning while we were at breakfast there was a travelling possum passing by the door, my mother screamed out, "there was a great bear!" Mother and we children hid ourselves behind some barrels and a chest at the far end of the hut, while father got his gun and steadied her past the fork that held up the other end of our house and shot him about the hinder parts, which caused him to grin in a frightful manner. Father was in haste to give him another bout, but the shot being mislaid in the hurry could not be found, we were penned up for some time. Father at last ventured out and killed him with a pole. Another circumstance which gave us much alarm was the Indians when they came to hunt in the spring. They came in great numbers like the Egyptian locusts; but were not hurtful. We had a great deal of trouble and hardships in our first settling, but the few inhabitants were favored with health and strength. We were also much oppressed with fear on divers other accounts, especially of being massacred by the Indians, or bit by snakes, or torn by wild beasts, or of being lost and perishing in the woods, of whom there were three persons who were never found. My uncle Robert, with his second wife and two children, Mary and John, arrived here near the last of August, 1736. He came on the fine ship called the "New-built," which was a ship of great burthen and brought a great many passengers, who chiefly came and settled here and had to travel by land from Georgetown, and instead of being furnished with provisions, &c., as we were, they had money given them by the public. When they arrived our second crop had been planted and was coming forward, but the season being very warm and they much fatigued, many were taken sick with ague and fever, some died and some became dropsical and also died. About this time, August or September, 1736, the people began to form into a religious society, built a church and sent to Ireland for a minister; one came whose name was Robert Herron, who staid only three years and returned to Ireland. The first call was made out for Rev. John Willison of Scotland, author of the "Mother's Catechism," "A Practical Treatise on

the Lord's Supper," and of the "Discourses on the Atonement." The following anecdote is handed down by tradition of Mr. Gavin Witherspoon; meeting a neighbor one day this conversation is reported to have taken place. Witherspoon—"Wull, we must have a minister." "Wull, Mister Witherspoon, wha wull ye git to be your minister?" "Wull, wha but Mister Willison o' Dundee?" "But the minister must have a muckle sight o' money for his living." "And that we must gie him," says Mr. Witherspoon. "An' how much, Mr. Witherspoon, wull ye gie?" "Ten pounds," was the ready reply. "But, Mr. Witherspoon, whar'll ye git the ten pounds?" "Why if wus comes to wus, I ien can sell my cow," says he.

Mr. Willison of Dundee, was accordingly sent for to preach the Gospel in the wilds of America. In the fall of the year 1737 my grandfather, John Witherspoon, took a disease called Rose-in-the-leg, which occasioned a fever from which he died. He was the first person buried at the Williamsburg Meeting House, which he had assisted to erect. About the same time, 1737, my father had a daughter, Elizabeth, that died, aged 3 years, born at the place called the Bluff, where we lived.

My grandfather was a man of middling or common stature, of a fine, healthy constitution, of fair complexion, and somewhat bow-legged. He was well acquainted with the Scriptures, had volubility in prayer, and was a zealous adherent to the principles of what was called in his day the Reformed Protestant Church of Scotland. He had also a great aversion to Episcopacy, and whoever will impartially read the history of the times of his younger years in Scotland will see that his prejudices were not without cause. It was his lot to live in a time of great distress to the persecuted church, during the reign of James, the Seventh, of Scotland and Second of England. Being one who followed field-meetings he and some others of his kindred were much harassed by the Papists. Yet notwithstanding, if his younger years were attended with some trouble, he still enjoyed great peace and tranquillity in his after life and had the comfort and happiness of living to see his seven children all creditably married and settled for themselves, and

except the death of my grandmother, his beloved wife, he never knew what it was to part by death with one of his own immediate family, a blessing which few persons have granted to them, especially at his advanced age. My father's name was James, the third child and second son of my grandparents. He was born at the beginning of the present century, lived with his parents at Drumbo, County of Down, until he was 25 years old, when he married my mother, whose name was Elizabeth McQuoid, in the 20th year of her age.

- My grandfather, Robert McQuoid, married Sarah Campbell, they both died in Ireland, he in 1728, aged 86, she was aged about 80. My father and mother settled in the Parish of Graba, near the Canningburn Mills, where they lived about nine years and sold their possessions to embark for America. My father brought the family to my grandparents at Knockbracken about the 1st of May, 1734, and left us there until the 1st of September. In the meantime he wrought at the reed-making business. He brought four children on board of the ship, viz.: David, Robert, John and Sarah. Sarah died in Charleston shortly after their arrival and was the first person buried in the Scotch Meeting House Yard.

In May, 1734, the Rev. Mr. John Ray arrived here from Scotland; he came upon a call which his congregation had some time before sent to the Rev. Mr. John Willison of Dundee. Mr. Ray continued a faithful, zealous and laborious worker in the congregation until 1751. He being abroad on a visit up Black River was taken sick with the pleurisy and died. The remains of this eminently pious man were brought down from Salem, where he died, and buried at the church where he had for eighteen years successfully labored, being about 46 years of age. "Blessed are the dead that die in the Lord from henceforth: Yea saith the spirit, that they may rest from their labors and their works do follow them."

I was born in Ireland on the 20th day of August, 1728, was my father's second son; in my youth he taught me to weave, as he also taught my elder broughter, David, to

make reeds. The family lived together at the Bluff until March, 1749. My father then moved to Thorntree, a place situated between the Lower Bridge on Black River and Murray's Ferry on the Santee. I there went out and wrought at the weaving business with my uncle, Gavin Witherspoon, who lived at a place called Megart's Swamp, until the September following. I went next to overseeing for a Mr. Fleming, near Black River church, twenty-five miles below King's Tree, where I remained until January, 1752, and then returned to my father's. The reason of my return was that it had pleased God—in the last awful epidemic that prevailed in Williamsburg in the year 1749 and 1750, usually called the "Great Mortality," and which had carried off near eighty persons, many of them the principal people or heads of families—to remove by death my elder brother, David, and my sister, Jane, both in the year 1750. My father being then in a very feeble and infirm state of health and unable to attend to his own business, I left my own to take care of his. I remained with my parents until 1758, when, on the 2nd of March I married Elizabeth Heathly, a young lady then in the 18th year of her age, and settled for myself four miles below King's Tree and near the river.

I afterwards removed and settled one mile higher up the river nearer King's Tree, in 1761, and immediately on the public road leading from that place to the lower bridge on Black River. There I had a more comfortable and healthy residence, and here also, I expect to spend the remainder of my days.

Our first son, James, was born on the 20th of March, 1759; our second son, Thomas, was born on the 22nd of March, 1761, and died on the 8th September, 1765, aged 4 years and 6 months. Our first daughter, Ann, was born January 4, 1763. Our third son, John, was born January 20, 1765, and died on the 24th of July, 1767, aged 2 years and 6 months. Our fourth son, Robert, was born January 29, 1767. Our second daughter, Mary, was born March 20, 1769. Our third daughter, Elizabeth, was born July 25, 1771. Our fifth son, John, was born March 17, 1774. Our sixth son, Thomas, was born July 23, 1776.

My honored mother departed this life on the 22nd day of January, 1777, in the 72nd year of her age, and was the last surviving branch of the old stock of our family. As I have had an intimate personal knowledge of their lives and deaths I bear them testimony that they were servers of God, were well acquainted with the Scriptures, were much engaged in prayer, were strict observers of the Sabbath, in a word they were a stock of people that studied outward piety as well as inward purity of life. Indeed God blessed this settlement at first with a number of eminently pious and devoted men, out of whom I choose to set down some of their names, viz.: William Wilson, David Allen, William Hamilton, John Porter, William James, David Wilson, John James, James McClelland, Robert Wilson, Robert Peasely, James Bradley, John Turner, William Frierson, to whom I add my own father and my three uncles, David, Robert and Gavin. These were men of great piety in their day, indeed they were men of renown. May the glorious King and Head of the Church for His own glory still maintain and keep up men of piety and holiness as a blessing to this place and congregation to the latest posterity is the heart request of the unworthy scribe.

Robert Witherspoon."

Williamsburg, S. C.,

May, 1780.

* * * * *

This "Genealogy of the Witherspoon Family" is recorded in the "History of the Presbyterian Church in South Carolina," by Rev. Geo. Howe, D. D., see Vol. 1, pages 212-15. It is to be regretted that the old manuscript lent to Dr. Howe, by Mrs. Thornwell, has never been recovered. It is probable that the original paper, written by old Father Robert, has also been lost, but it may possibly be in the hands of some member of Dr. John R. Witherspoon's family. General McCrady, in his "History of South Carolina Under the Royal Government," pages 132 to 135, furnishes copious extracts from Robert's paper, and excerpts have been made from this manuscript by various writers.

WILLIAMSBURG.

Dr. Howe says that "Williamsburg was so named by its inhabitants in honor of the Presbyterian king, William III., Prince of Orange." This was done through the influence of William James, son-in-law of John Witherspoon.

"The township was one of those laid out by royal authority in 1731. It included an area of twenty miles square and was granted to these Irish Presbyterians with the full guaranty of enjoying their own faith without intrusion. It was never an Episcopal parish, nor were any of the lands within it ever granted to any other individuals, nor for any other religious purpose than to the Irish Presbyterians and their faith and mode of worship." (Wallace's History of the Williamsburg Church, page 17).

"The town itself was laid out by the settlers and called King's Tree, (now written Kingstree) the name of which was derived from a large white or short-leaved pine which grew on the bank of Black river, near the bridge, which species of trees, with all gold and silver mines, were reserved for the king in all royal grants. The Scotch-Irish were the first settlers in this district, save that two men, Finley and Rutledge, had attempted a settlement north of this place, on two bays which still bear their names; but failing in their culture of rice, they had returned to the district of Charleston, whence they came. Williamsburg constituted a Presbyterian congregation or parish, similar to those in Scotland. And the grants of bounty lands within this township seem to have been made between the years 1730 and 1745." (Wallace, pp. 13-18).

In settling this new territory our ancestors seem to have suffered terrible hardships, were compelled to labor very hard, lost many of their number by sickness and death and were in miserable circumstances for several years, but by the most wonderful energy and perseverance they overcame their difficulties and became thriving and prosperous. It is a notable fact that as soon as they obtained shelter for their families they took measures for the public worship of God. As early as July, 1736, they petitioned the Lieu-

tenant Governor and Council for a tract of land on which to build a church and manse; this petition was not granted until 1741, but in the meanwhile land was purchased from Roger Gordon and they built a church in 1738, the congregation having been organized by Rev. Robert Heron in August, 1736. Dr. John R. Witherspoon says: "The original Williamsburg church was built by the personal labor and means of the Witherspoons, James, Wilsons and other near relatives and friends about 1738, and all went well until about 1782, when there was a rupture in the congregation caused by the unworthy preaching of Rev. Samuel Kennedy and which finally resulted in the complete demolition of the church building in August, 1786, by the hands of the descendants of these worthy Irish Christians above mentioned, who took 100 of their slaves and tore down the building. Our relatives then built another church just seventy-five yards from the original site and called it Bethel, the courts having decided that the opposition was entitled to the name Williamsburg." Some of the original elders of the old Williamsburg church were John Fleming, William James, David Witherspoon. In 1902 I visited this old church yard, it is about one mile from Kingstree, on road to Indiantown; the old building has disappeared, but the yard is still used as a cemetery. I could not find any stones to indicate the graves of old Father John or his children. On the east side of the road, about nine miles from Kingstree and about three miles from Lane's, is the old "Witherspoon Graveyard," it is in a field, grown up with trees, etc. Various members of the family are buried at this place, among others Robert Witherspoon, the first genealogist, and his wife Elizabeth (Heathly).

* * * * *

Preface Written By Dr. John Ramsey Witherspoon.

After the death of Robert, his son, Doctor John Ramsey Witherspoon, continued the history of the family and brought it down to 1840. The preface to his account is so interesting that it herewith follows in full:

" PREFACE."

"The author of the following Genealogy, feeling a desire to rescue from oblivion the names and characters of a long line of worthy and pious ancestry, deems it a duty which he owes to his family and kindred to transmit to them such memorials and reminiscences as have been faithfully handed down to him by his aged and venerable parents. Having himself nearly attained the age of three score and ten, his opportunities for collecting material for a work of this kind have been extensive; having had access to a family register prepared by his father, embracing the whole of his ancestors from the birth of his grand-parents in 1670 to near the close of his own life in 1788, and still further by the clear and retentive memory of his aged and pious mother to near the close of her valuable life in 1820. Subsequently to her decease the materials have been collected, arranged and brought down to the present time with as much care and accuracy as it has been in his power, making due allowance for the circumstances of a family now so numerous and widely dispersed. For the brief notice of his ancestors prior to 1670, he has been indebted to his venerated friend and preceptor, the late Reverend Doctor Witherspoon, President of the College of New Jersey, to whom he acted as amanuensis during the years 1793 and 1794, while a member of the last class that graduated under that eminent man; who was induced from traditional facts and other circumstances, common alike to his own and the writer's ancestry, to consider both as descended from the same original stock in Scotland. As the writer believes that he is the only person now living who can give a correct history of the Williamsburg Church, from its organization in 1736 to the period of its session in 1786, it is his intention, if his life is spared, to add, at the close of this work, a brief narrative of the events of that period, which he hopes will not be an uninteresting appendix, inasmuch as it will hold up to view many of the pious founders and supporters of that once flourishing congregation and of those also who were the principal actors in the controversy

which eventually led to the entire demolition of the venerable church edifice itself, in August. 1786. Among these were several of his immediate friends and relatives, and before he closes this brief preface he would here most devotedly acknowledge his unfeigned gratitude to his Heavenly Benefactor for his inestimable privilege of being a descendant of this long line of humble and eminently pious ancestry, that his lot has been cast in a land of Gospel light and that his life, in the good providence of God, has been thus prolonged to prepare and leave as a memorial, or legacy, to his surviving family and friends, the following genealogy.

J. R. W."

Brookland, near Greensboro, Alabama,

12th May, 1840.

RANDOM NOTES, TRADITIONS, &C.

In the course of remarks made by a public speaker on the occasion of the death of a member of the family, occurs this tribute to the name.

"The name of Witherspoon, a good name, one identified with civil and ecclesiastical history of the country, I am now persuaded must long have been as familiar as household words in your homes."

Mr. John Witherspoon of Society Hill, S. C., wrote me in 1891, that Doctor J. R. Witherspoon told him that quite a number of the family had died from paralysis.

In the Chapel Royal, Holyrood Palace, Edinburgh, Scotland, there is an old slab in the pavement with the following inscription:

*"Heir lyes ane Honest man Robert Vother-
erspoon, Burgis and Deacon of ye Hammer-
men in ye Conongait, R. V. 1520."*

The words underscored were the only ones readily discernible when viewed in August, 1890, by a young lady friend of a member of the family, who gives a most unique account of her search for an "Honest Man". The slab, &c., is noted in the guide books as No. 9. As viewed in 1908, very few letters could be deciphered, but the entire inscription appears in the guide book.

Dr. Howe says there was a Rev. John Witherspoon, a Presbyterian minister of James Island, S. C., who died there on August 14, 1734. Nothing further is known of him, nor can we in any way connect him with our ancestors who came over to America in 1732 and 1734; it is probable that he was of the same family, but I cannot trace the relationship.

During some of the persecutions in Scotland, it is told,

that John Witherspoon, a minister, was being hunted down by a squad of the king's soldiers; he was seen to enter his house, which was quickly surrounded by the armed party; as the old preacher went indoors he said to his wife, "Bettie dear, they ha me noo," she replied, "Trust in God, John," "but Bettie dear, they are at the door." "Trust in God, John," with that she set him down to the spinning wheel, putting her cloak on him and covering his head with the hood, and the old gentleman then spun his first cop of spinning. The men detailed to make the arrest then entered the room and demanded him, but Bettie, with a wonderful regard for the truth, said, "He has both been out and in today, and if you think he is in the house search it," this they proceeded to do in a most thorough manner, Bettie continuing calmly at her household duties, while the "old woman" quietly ran the spinning wheel. Finally the soldiers came to the good old wife and said, "Wull, the man is a witch, for we saw him come in, he is not in the house now and we have guarded the place", so they left without executing the warrant.

I have heard my aunt, Mrs. Dr. Thornwell, relate this story, and I understand she read it in an old letter written by some of the family of Rev. John Witherspoon, in Scotland, to their relatives in Williamsburg, S. C.

It has been thought that "Jeannette" was perhaps the proper mode of spelling the name of many of the women of the family, but it was observed on many tombstones in Scotland as "Janet", which is evidently correct.

There is a family of Witherspoons at Newton, N. C., that is probably of the same branch as the South Carolina settlers, but it has been impossible to discover the point of contact. Two members of this branch were conspicuous at King's Mountain.

* * * * *

Derivation or Significance of the Name Witherspoon.

The derivation of the family cognomen is uncertain.

As far as I can determine, most Scottish names were derived from a locality, and as the name was in olden times written Wodderspoon, or Woodderspoon, or Wotherspoon, it is possible that it had some reference to woods or forest. It is thought by Miss Lexington, a genealogist of New York, that spoon was in some way connected with spa or spring, hence the thought, "a spring in a grove"; but this, to my mind, seems quite a stretch of imagination. I noticed in Edinburgh that the old name was written Votherspoon, and it is even now occasionally seen in America as Wotherspoon. There are several other theories as to how the name originated, but at this late date it seems quite impossible to settle the matter, and the subject is left to those who may wish to make further investigation, and adopt a theory in accordance therewith.

WAXHAWS.

This community is so closely associated with our early ancestors as to make it proper to set down a few facts relating thereto. The name doubtless originated from the Waxhaw Indians. It embraces a territory about five miles square, near the Catawba river, in Lancaster county, South Carolina. It was settled by the whites about 1751, the families forming the settlement came from Pennsylvania and Virginia, and were Scotch-Irish who gradually worked their way south. The first grant of land was made to Robert McElhenney in 1751, and is known as the "Old Blair place." Some of the earliest settlers were the Whites, Pickens, Fosters, Simpsons, Calhouns, Dunlaps, Barnetts, Millers, Lattas, Crockets and others. It is thought the Crawfords, Jacksons, Hutchisons and others arrived about 1760. The defeat of Braddock, in 1755, probably induced many to seek homes in the more protected sections of North and South Carolina. Very soon after these worthy people provided shelter for their families, they began the erection of a building for the worship of God. Rev. Davies says, the first church was organized in 1755 or 56. I notice that

Sam'l Dunlap, who married Mary Craighead, and Henry White are named as two of the original trustees and elders, to whom was deeded in 1758, "The church and four and one-half acres and a spring," (See Register's office of Anson county, N. C.) McCrady says, "Almost invariably as soon as a neighborhood was settled preparations were made for the preaching of the Gospel by a regular stated pastor, and wherever a pastor was located, in that congregation there was a classical school." Certain it is that religion and education were the most potent factors in moulding the characters of the inhabitants of this section, and as a result men were produced, who have added lustre to the entire state. Gen'l McCrady also says, "If the old St. Philips Church was a part of the constitution of South Carolina, as Westminster Abbey was of the British constitution, so around the Old Waxhaw Church in Lancaster—the first church above Orangeburg—was formed the settlement which gave tone and thought to the whole upper country of the State. From these people came three of the greatest men of their times—Jackson, Calhoun and Crawford (Wm. H.) From the Waxhaws too, came Stephen D. Miller, a man of great power in his day and generation in society, at the bar and in the councils of his country." Continuing, he comments upon the rearing of the children of this community and states that they were "taught to speak the truth and defend it, to keep a good conscience and fear God." "The desire of knowledge was cherished before a competence was gained." Dr. Howe says, "Many of the Waxhaw men were numbered among the patriots of the Revolution. Besides Major, afterwards General and subsequently Governor, William R. Davie, there were Major Robert Crawford, Major John Barkly and Henry Massey. Waxhaw church was a general place of rendezvous for the patriots. Waxhaw in that olden time, was the centre around which good men, such as Andrew Pickens and Patrick Calhoun loved to gather. And in time of Revolution, the time that tried men's souls, the men of the congregation, among whom Major Robert Crawford, Major Jno. Barkley and Major W. R. Davie were conspicuous, and even the boys, as Henry Massey and Andrew Jackson were

found in martial array in defense of their homes and country." James H. Witherspoon was sent from Williamsburg District to attend a noted high school in the Waxhaws, but instead of going to the South Carolina College, as was the intention of his uncle, Hon. Robert Witherspoon, he married at an early age, Jean, daughter of Captain Isaac Donn timer, who had married Sarah Crawford, daughter of Major Robert Crawford and Jean White, daughter of William and Sarah White. In this way the Witherspoots were planted at Waxhaw and became related to the Whites, Crawfords, Donn timers, Dunlaps, Jacksons, Millers and others. The Donn timers came to the Waxhaws from Colleton District, S. C., during the Revolutionary war, when Isaac was a boy. Undoubtedly the Waxhaws produced men and women of prominence, of rare intelligence, of high character, and of exalted piety. Descendants of these good people have occupied positions of trust and honor, and have had no small share in the affairs of this and other States.

WITHERSPOON

1. Rev. — — Witherspoon, a parish minister of Scotland, married Lucy, or Louisa Welch, and they had two sons, David and James.

I.

2. David, son of Rev. — — Witherspoon and Lucy Welch, was born in Scotland, about 1642, married ———, and had one son, John.

II.

2. James, son of Rev. — — Witherspoon and Lucy Welch, was born in Scotland; he was a parish minister, married "Helen," and they had James, Janet and Jane.

AI.

3. John, son of David, son of Rev. — — Witherspoon, was born in Scotland, 1670, from him we date the origin of the American branch and as head of our line he is designated as "A1, First Generation," and on next page we begin with him and carry the record down to the remotest generation now existing, or rather of which data is obtainable.

I.

3. James, son of Rev. James and "Helen," son of Rev. — — Witherspoon, was born in Scotland. He becomes "A2, First Generation," of whom a more particular account will be found on page 27.

II.

3. Janet, daughter of Rev. James and "Helen," was born in Scotland. She married John^{A1}; see Janet^{A1}, page 27.

III.

3. Jane, daughter of Rev. James and "Helen" and sister of Janet, was born in Scotland; she married William Wilson and came to America. See (A4) page 27.

FIRST GENERATION—"A."

A.

1. John Witherspoon, son of David, son of Rev. — Witherspoon and Lucy Welch, &c., as per previous pages, was born at Begardie, near Glasgow, Scotland, in 1670, moved to Knockbracken, Parish of Drumbo, County Down, Ireland, in 1695, emigrated to America, Williamsburg district, South Carolina, in 1734 and died of rose-in-the-leg (erysipelas) in Williamsburg township in the fall of 1737. He is the recognized head of the family and all manuscripts speak of him as "John^{A1}" and future reference in this book will be to him as the progenitor of his race. He was of medium size, light complexion and fine constitution. Was a weaver. Eminently pious and much given to prayer. He married his first cousin, Janet Witherspoon in Scotland in 1693, see (A3); she was also born in 1670 and died at sea en route to America on September 30, 1734. He aided in building the original church near Kingstree and was the first person interred in the graveyard near by. In the Secretary of State's office at Columbia, S. C., Book 3, page 180 shows that he was granted 50 acres of land, under date of January 12, 1734, evidently prior to his actually taking possession, or it is possible that this date should be 1735. Their children were as follows.

1. Janet born in Scotland, 1695, died in Williamsburg county, S. C., 1761.
2. David born in Ireland, 1697, died in Williamsburg county, S. C., 1759.
3. James born in Ireland, 1700, died in Williamsburg county, S. C., Nov. 28, 1768.
4. Elizabeth born in Ireland, 1703, died in Williamsburg county, S. C., 1750.

5. Robert born in Ireland, 1705, died in Williamsburg county, S. C., 1758.
6. Mary born in Ireland, 1707, died in Williamsburg county, S. C., 1765.
7. Gavin born in Ireland, 1712, died in Williamsburg county, S. C., 1773.

A.

2. James son of Rev. James (and "Helen"), son of Rev. — — Witherspoon and Lucy Welch, &c., was born in Scotland, near Glasgow in 16—, and died— He was a minister of the Parish of Yester, which included the village of Gifford and is spoken of as a "Scottish minister of loveliness of mind and temper." He married Anne, daughter of Rev. David Walker. Their children were:

1. John born in Scotland. 1722, died at Princeton, N. J., in 1794.
2. James born in Scotland.
3. Ann born in Scotland.

A.

3. Janet daughter of Rev. James (and Helen), son of Rev. — — Witherspoon and Lucy Welch, &c., was born in Scotland in 1670, married John^{A1} in 1693 and died in 1734, while on board of the "Good Intent" bound for America. See John (A1).

A.

4. Jane daughter of Rev. James (and Helen), son of Rev. — — Witherspoon and Lucy Welch, &c., was born in Scotland. She married William Wilson and their children were:

1. David born in Ireland, 1700, died in Williamsburg, 1750.
2. Robert born in Ireland, 1710, died in Williamsburg.
3. Janet born in Ireland, 1712, died in Williamsburg, 1735.

Note.—Attention is called to conflicting accounts as to the immediate ancestors of these four persons, constituting our first generation. See pages 4 and 5.

SECOND GENERATION—"B."

B.

1. Janet daughter of John^{A1}, was born in Scotland in 1695, married John Fleming in Ireland and came to America, probably in 1734, dying in Williamsburg in 1761. Her husband was a Presbyterian elder and died in Williamsburg in 1750. Jno. Fleming was one of the original elders in old Williamsburg church; he was born in Ireland about 1685. Their children were:
 1. Isabella born in Ireland, 1716 (?) died
 2. John born in Ireland, 1718.
 3. Elizabeth born in Ireland, 1720.
 4. James born in Ireland, 1722; died in Williamsburg, May 17, —.
 5. Joseph born in Ireland, 1724.
 6. Janet born in Ireland, 1726.
 7. Penelope born in Ireland, 1728.
 8. William born in Ireland, 1730.
-

ORIGIN OF THE FLEMING FAMILY.

According to Henry Dudley Teetor, M. A., the surname of this illustrious family was assumed first by a person of distinction, who being a Fleming by nation and having transplanted himself into Scotland, took the surname of LeFleming, from the country of his origin. Robert LeFleming, the direct and immediate ancestor of the Earls of Wigton, was one of the great Barons of Scotland under King Edward 1st of England, 1272-1309. Sir Malcolm Fleming, Jr., succeeded his father as Governor of Dumbarton Castle, and was true to the Royalists. Here Sir Malcolm had the honor to protect, in that evil time, Robert, Lord High Steward of Scotland, afterwards King Robert II., (1371). As a reward for his fidelity to his service the king was pleased to create him Earl of Wigton. As a royal fortress residence, Dumbarton Castle was entrusted to the custody of the Fleming family for generations—from Sir Malcolm Fleming's

time of the Bruces to Lord James Fleming's time of Queen Mary.

We have good reason to believe that the good old Elder, John Fleming, who came over to America, was a member of this family, though perhaps a younger son, and without title or property.

B.

2. David son of John^{A1}, was born in Ireland in 1697 and died in Williamsburg in 1759. He was one of the original elders in the old Williamsburg church. He married Ann Pressly in Ireland, she died in South Carolina in 1772. His land grant was dated January 20, 1734.

Vol. 3 page 188. Issue:

1. Sarah born in Ireland, 1724, died in Williamsburg, S. C., 1759.
2. John born in Ireland, 1726, died in Williamsburg, S. C., 1728.
3. Janet born in Ireland, 1729, died in Williamsburg, S. C., 1750.
4. Margaret born in Ireland, 1732, died in Williamsburg, S. C., 1734.
5. Elizabeth born in South Carolina, 1734, died in Williamsburg, S. C., 1761.
6. David born in South Carolina, 1738, died in Williamsburg, S. C., 1781.
7. William born in South Carolina, 1742, died in Williamsburg, S. C., 1744.

B.

3. James, son of John^{A1}, was born at Knockbracken, Parish of Drumbo, County Down, Ireland, in 1700. He married Elizabeth McQuoid in 1725 and moved to Gabrate, Parish of Graba, near Canningburn Mills in County Down. He came to America in 1734, landing at Charleston, S. C., with many relatives and friends, who came over on the "Good Intent," and soon settled in Williamsburg "Township" (now county), South Carolina, (Land grant being dated Jan. 11, 1734, Vol. 3, p. 182), where he

died on November 28, 1768, and was buried in the family burying ground on Thorntree creek, nine miles south of Kingstree. He is mentioned as an elder in Williamsburg church in 1752. Elizabeth McQuoid was born in County Down in 1705, and died in Williamsburg on January 23, 1777, being interred at the Thorntree Creek graveyard. Robert McQuoid, born about 1642, father of Elizabeth, married Sarah Campbell; they both died in Ireland, he in 1728, aged 86, and she in 1730, about 70 years of age. Issue:

1. David born in Ireland, 1726, died in Williamsburg, S. C., 1749.
2. Robert born in Ireland, August 20, 1728, died in Williamsburg, S. C., April 5, 1788.
3. John born in Ireland, 1730, died in Williamsburg, S. C., 1805.
4. Sarah born in Ireland, 1732, died in Charleston, S. C., 1734.
5. Elizabeth born in South Carolina, 1735, died in Williamsburg, S. C., 1737.
6. Jane born in South Carolina, 1737, died in Williamsburg, S. C., 1749.
7. Ann born in South Carolina, 1739, died in Williamsburg, S. C., 1778.
8. James born in South Carolina, 1741, died in Williamsburg, S. C., 1790.
9. Gavitt born in South Carolina, 1747, died in Williamsburg, S. C., 1818.

B.

4. Elizabeth daughter of John ^{A1}, born in Ireland, 1703, died in South Carolina, in 1750. She married William James in Ireland and came to America in 1732, two years before her father. Her husband, William James, son of Jno. James, Captain of Dragoons, was born in Wales about 1701, left there in consequence of a difficulty with his sovereign about a mill pond and fish, moved to Ireland, where he was a soldier under King William in his wars in Ireland against James II., and finally came to Williamsburg in 1732, with his brother John, a ruling elder, and others.

(See Wallace's History, page 19). He had large herds of cattle in the swamps near Kingstree. Was one of the earliest settlers on Black river and was instrumental in having Williamsburg named in honor of William, Prince of Orange. He was a Ruling Elder in the old Williamsburg church, and a man of prominence in his section. He died in 1750, Nov. 5.

1. Mary born in Ireland; died in South Carolina.
2. Janet born in Ireland; died in South Carolina.
3. John born in Ireland, April 12, 1732, died in South Carolina, February, 1791.
4. William born in South Carolina; died in South Carolina.
5. Robert born in South Carolina; died in South Carolina.
6. Esther born in South Carolina; died in South Carolina.
7. Jane born in South Carolina; died in South Carolina.
8. Ann born in South Carolina; died in South Carolina.
9. Elizabeth born in South Carolina; died in South Carolina.
10. Sarah born in South Carolina; died in South Carolina.
11. Samuel born in South Carolina; died in South Carolina.

B.

5. Robert son of John^{A1}, born in Ireland in 1705, and died in South Carolina in 1758. He married first, Mary Stuart, who died in Ireland; second, Hester Jane Scott, who died in South Carolina in 1756, aged 40 years. He came to America in August, 1736, on board the "New-built".

1. Mary born in Ireland, 1733, died in South Carolina, 1805.
2. John born in Ireland, 1735, died in South Carolina, 1781.

Second Marriage—

3. David born in South Carolina, 1739, died in South Carolina, 1761.
4. James born in South Carolina, 1741, died in South Carolina, 1743.
5. Elizabeth born in South Carolina, 1746, died in South Carolina, 1756.
6. James born in South Carolina, 1748, died in South Carolina, 1773.
7. Esther Jane born in South Carolina, 1751, died in South Carolina, 1786.
8. Robert born in South Carolina, 1752 died in South Carolina, 1762.
9. Janet born in South Carolina, 1754, died in South Carolina, 1829.
10. Alexander born in South Carolina, 1756, died in South Carolina, —.

B.

6. Mary daughter of John^{A1}, born in Ireland, 1707, came to America in 1732 and died in Williamsburg in 1765. She married her cousin David Wilson^{B10}, son of Jane ^{A4} and William Wilson. Her husband was born in 1700 and died in 1750. He was an elder in Indiantown church. Mary afterwards married Archibald McKee.

1. William born in Ireland, 1725, died in South Carolina.
2. John born in Ireland, died in South Carolina.
3. Robert born in South Carolina, died in South Carolina.
4. Janet born in South Carolina, died in South Carolina.
5. Elizabeth born in South Carolina, died in South Carolina.
6. David born in South Carolina, died in South Carolina.
7. Mary born in South Carolina, died in South Carolina.

Second Marriage—

8. Archibald born in South Carolina, died in South Carolina.

9. Joseph born in South Carolina, died in South Carolina.

B.

7. Gavin son of John^{A1}, born in Ireland, 1712, came to America with first contingent of relatives and friends in 1732. He married in South Carolina, first, his cousin Janet Wilson^{B12}, daughter of William and Jane^{A4} Wilson, who died without issue; then Jane James, daughter of John James of Ox Swamp, brother of Wm. James. Her father was a Ruling Elder. Jane died in 1774. Gavin lived in Williamsburg, S. C., and died there in 1773. His land grant is dated February 16, 1733, in Vol. 3, p. 206. He was a Ruling Elder. Issue of second marriage:

1. Mary born in South Carolina, 1740, died in South Carolina, 1750.
2. John born in South Carolina, 1742, died in South Carolina, 1802.
3. Robert born in South Carolina, 1745, died in South Carolina, 1787.
4. Gavin born in South Carolina, 1748, died in South Carolina, 1833.
5. Jane born in South Carolina, 1751, died in South Carolina, 1788.
6. William born in South Carolina, 1754, died in South Carolina, 1755.
7. Elizabeth born in South Carolina, 1759, died in South Carolina, —.

Of the above 58 grandchildren, offspring of the second generation, there were 30 males and 28 females and of these 8 males and 10 females died in early infancy.

B.

8. John son of James^{A2}, was born in Parish of Yester, near Edinburgh, Scotland, on February 5, 1722, and died at Princeton, N. J., November 10, 1794. He was a lineal descendant of Jno. Knox. Graduated at University of Edinburgh in 1744; preached in Scotland and came to America in 1768, to become president of College of

New Jersey, which position he held until 1794. He was a member of the Continental Congress 1776 to 1779, and again 1781 to 1782, signer of the Declaration of Independence, author of various works and was one of the most noted statesmen, preachers and teachers in the United States. Was a D. D. and LL. D. He became blind about two years before his death, but continued to preach with his accustomed power and eloquence. See various histories for a full account of this celebrated man. He married first, Elizabeth Montgomery, daughter of Robert Montgomery, and second, Mrs. Anne Dill, on May 30, 1791. Issue:

1. James born 1750, killed at battle Germantown, 1777.
2. David born 1754, died —.
3. Anne born 1746, died —.
4. Robert born 1756, died 1756.
5. Barbara born 1758, died —.
6. John born 1752, died at sea.
7. Christian born —, died in infancy.
8. George born —, died —.
9. Frances born 1748, died —.

B.

9. James son of James^{A2}, born —, died —. Married.
1. John born —, died —.
2. Robert born —, died —.

B.

- 9½. Ann daughter of James^{A2}, married Rev. James French, rector of High School of Edinburgh. They had a son, Rev. James French, Jr., who was rector of East Kilbride, and Susan, who married Mr. McCunn, and Ann, who married James Todd of New York. Ann Todd had three children, Susan, Mary and Isabella; Susan married Gabriel Walker.

B.

10. David (Wilson), son of Jane^{A4} and William Wilson, born 1700, died 1750. Lived in Wil-

hamsburg, was a Ruling Elder in Indiantown church. He married his cousin Mary^{B6}, which see.

B.

11. Robert (Wilson), son of Jane^{A4} and William Wilson, born about 1710, came to America in 1732, was an Elder in Indiantown church. He married Mary Gordon, sister of Colonel Roger Gordon of Salem, Black River. Issue:

1. William born 1740.
2. Roger born 1742.
3. James born —.
4. David born —.
5. Mary born —.
6. Samuel born — by second marriage.
7. John born — by second marriage.
8. James born — by second marriage.

B.

12. Janet (Wilson), daughter of Jane^{A4} and William Wilson, born about 1712, died about 1735. She married Gavin^{B7}, which see.

THIRD GENERATION—"C".

C.

1. Isabella (Fleming), daughter of Janet^{B1} and John Fleming, born in Ireland, 1716; died —. Married.

C.

2. John (Fleming), son of Janet^{B1} and John Fleming, born 1718, in Ireland died —. Married.

C.

3. Elizabeth (Fleming), daughter of Janet^{B1} and John Fleming, born 1720.

C.

4. James (Fleming), son of Janet^{B1} and John Fleming, born in Ireland, 1722, died ——. He married three times, first, Miss Stewart; second, Miss Bennett; third, Peggy Durant.

1. James by first wife, born 1757, died in Williamsburg, May 30, 1797.
2. John by second wife, born —, went to Alabama or Mississippi.
3. William by second wife, born —; moved to Georgia.
4. Henry by third wife, born —; moved to Florida.

C.

5. Joseph (Fleming), son of Janet^{B1}, born 1724.

C.

6. Janet (Fleming), daughter of same^{B1}, born 1726.

C.

7. Penelope (Fleming), daughter of same^{B1}, born 1728.

C.

8. William (Fleming), son of same^{B1}, born 1730.

C.

9. Sarah daughter of David^{B2}, son of John^{A1}, born 1724, died 1759. She married David Pressly, without issue, and after his death she married William Pressly, and had two children:

1. Ann.
2. Margaret.

C.

10. Elizabeth daughter of David^{B2}, son John^{A1}, born 1734, died 1761. Married Joseph McKie, and had one daughter:

1. Ann.

C.

11. David son of David^{B2}, son of John^{A1}, born in 1738, died 1781. Married Janet Blakely, who died

in 1773; he then married Jane Bryan, who died in 1780. He lived in Boggy Swamp.

1. David born 1760, died —.
2. John born 1761, died 1806.
3. Joseph born 1761, died 1806.
4. Elizabeth born 1764, died 1803.
5. James born 1766, died in Georgia, 1807.
6. Ann born 1768, died Jan. 28, 1816 or 1818.
7. Robert born 1771, died 1774.
8. Janet born 1773, died —.
9. Sarah born 1776, by second wife, died —.
10. Margaret born 1778, by second wife, died —.
11. Robt. Bryan born 1780, by second wife, died —.

C.

12. David son of James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born in Ireland, 1726, came to America with father in 1734 and died unmarried in Williamsburg during the awful epidemic of 1749-'50, called the "Great Mortality."

C.

13. Robert son of James^{B3}, son of John^{A1}, born in County Down, Ireland, August 20, 1728, and died in Williamsburg county, April 5, 1788. He came to America with his father and grandfather in 1734. He wrote the first genealogy of the family, and to him we are indebted for the important and interesting history of our ancestors from 1670 to 1780. He worked at weaving and reed making and afterwards farmed with considerable success. He lived at Ox Swamp, on Black river, four miles below Kingstree. He was a man of intelligence, industry and deep piety. Was a Ruling Elder in the Williamsburg church, a great Presbyterian and a man of considerable prominence in his time. He married Elizabeth Heathly on March 2, 1758, who was born in 1740, June 5, and died July 5, 1820, and was buried by the side of her husband at the old Witherspoon graveyard, nine miles south of Kingstree, and about three miles from Lanes, S. C. I found in the old "Witherspoon Graveyard" that Robert's grave was marked by a stone bearing the following inscription. "In memory of Robert Wither-

spoon, son of James and grandson of John Witherspoon, who was born in August, 1728 and died the 5th April, 1788, in the 60th year of his age. In the character of this excellent man, humility of mind, benevolence of heart and undissembled piety shone conspicuous," also the following: "Sacred to the memory of Elizabeth, consort of Robert Witherspoon and daughter of Wm. and Mary Heathly, June 5, 1740-July 5, 1820, aged 80 years and 1 month. Ardent in piety, deep in humility, eminent for charity to the poor and hospitality to strangers, punctual in her attendance on the ordinances of God's house and distinguished for her reverence."

1. James born March 20, 1759, died in Williamsburg county, September 29, 1791.
2. Thomas born March 22, 1761, died in Williamsburg county, September 8, 1765.
3. Ann born January 4, 1763, died in Williamsburg county, October 31, 1786.
4. John born January 7, 1765, died in Williamsburg county, July 24, 1767.
5. Robert born January 29, 1767, died in Sumter county, October 11, 1837.
6. Mary born March 20, 1709, died 1803.
7. Elizabeth born July 25, 1771, died 1816.
8. Jno. Ramsey born March 17, 1774, died in Greensboro, Ala., May 9, 1852.
9. Thomas born July 23, 1776, died in Green county, Ala., 1836.

HEATHLY FAMILY.

William Heathly, father of Elizabeth (Witherspoon), was born in England, he married, first, Miss Fowler, who died leaving one daughter, Mary, who married — Kibbon; he married, second, Mary Hamilton, daughter of William Hamilton (he was born about 1690, was one of the first emigrants to Williamsburg), she was born February 17, 1718, and married first, — — Brady, then William Heathly in May, 1739.

The children of Wm. Heathly and Mary Hamilton-Brady-Heathly were:

1. Elizabeth born, June 5, 1740, near Lake Swamp, Williamsburg county, S. C., married Robert Witherspoon^{C13}, and died July 5, 1820; see page 37.
2. William born August 8, 1741, married Mary McClelland, December 18, 1784; she was the daughter of Samuel Fulton and the widow of James McClelland and was born in 1756, their children were (1) Elizabeth, born December 30, 1785, and married Hugh Wilson^{D59} on November 15, 1804; (2) Samuel Fulton, born February 24, 1788 and died June 9, 1803; (3) Mary, born January 24, 1792 and died six days afterwards. William (2) died November 23, 1800, aged 59 years and his wife Mary (McClelland) died February 8, 1792.

The children of Elizabeth (1) and Hugh Wilson, were:

1. Sarah James born November 16, 1805, and died September 23, 1813.
2. Mary Fulton born November 5, 1807 and died September 14, 1814.
3. Susanna Elizabeth, born January 10, 1810, she married James Edmunds Witherspoon^{E14}, no issue.
4. Jane Elmira born September 14, 1812; she married George Q. McIntosh of Camden, and was the mother of Mrs. Bettie McLure, wife of J. J. McLure of Chester, S. C.
5. Wm. Heathly born February —, 1815 and died September 25, 1815.
6. Hugh born —, married Mary Williamson of Davidson College, N. C., she died leaving William. Hugh married second time, Jane La Coste and third, Mary McNair of Cheraw.
7. Emily born —, married Jno. W. Montgomery.
8. Sarah Sumner born —, married Wm. Scott of Sumter.

William Heathly, Senior, died on May 10, 1743 and his widow, Mary Hamilton-Brady-Heathly, married the third

time on August 28, 1744, her husband being Thos. McCrea. Her children by the third marriage were as follows:

1. James (McCrea), born July 23, 1745, died August 2, 1770.
2. Jane (McCrea), born March 15, 1748, died October 24, 1755.
3. Mary (McCrea), born March 14, 1751, died March 24, 1751.

Mary Hamilton-Brady-Heathly-McCrea died July 3, 1769, aged 51 years, and her husband, Thomas McCrea, died December 17, 1776, both being interred at Cedar Swamp.

C.

14. John son of James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born 1730, died 1805; married his first cousin, Mary^{C30}, daughter of Robert^{B5}, she was born in 1733 and died in 1805. He was an elder in Midway church.

1. John born 1755, died 1827 or '28.
2. Elizabeth born 1758, died 1760.
3. William born 1760, died 1768.
4. Sarah born 1762, died —.
5. Mary born 1764, died 1832.
6. James born 1770, died —.
7. Robert born 1776, died —.

C.

15. Sarah daughter of James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born in Ireland, 1732, died in Charleston, S. C., a few days after father and family landed in December, 1734, and was the first body interred in the Scotch Presbyterian churchyard, on Meeting street, near S. Tradd street.

16. Ann daughter of James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born 1739, died 1778. Married Joseph McKie.

1. Elizabeth born —.
2. John Witherspoon born —.

C.

17. James son of James^{B3}, son of John^{A1}, born 1741, died 1790. Married five times. First, Jane Matthews, no issue; 2nd, Ann Pressly.

1. William born —, 1777, died 1815.
3rd, Jane Patterson, no issue; 4th, Eliza Raphiel, issue
2. Mary Elizabeth, born —, 1790.
5th, Elizabeth Bland, no issue.

C.

18. Gavin son of James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born 1747 and died in Williamsburg county, May 18, 1818. He was a corporal in Captain Daniel Conyers' company of Marion's Brigade. He married, 1st, Esther Jane Witherspoon^{C34}, daughter of Robert^{B5}, and 2nd, Ann Witherspoon^{D12}, daughter of David^{C11}.

1. Elizabeth born 1774, died 1775.
2. Janet born 1776, died 1815.
3. James born 1777, died 1779.
4. Robt. Pinckney born 1779, died 1818.
5. John born 1782, died 1790.
6. Samuel born 1783, died 1860.
7. Esther Jane born 1786, died 1787.

By second marriage:

8. Elizabeth born 1788, died 1859.
9. Jas. Hervey born 1790, died 1790.
10. Thos. Reese born 1792, died 1837.
11. Elias McQuoid born 1794, died 1794.
12. John Milton born 1797, died 1817.
13. Thermutus born 1799, died 1806.
14. Amelia Ann born 1801, died 1804.
15. Mary born 1806, died —.
16. Infant born —, died —.

C

19. Mary (James) daughter of Elizabeth^{B4}, daughter of John^{A1}.

C

20. Janet (James) daughter of Elizabeth^{B4}.

C

21. John (James) son of Elizabeth^{B4}, daughter of John^{A1}, born in Ireland, April 12, 1732,

brought to America by his father in the same year. He lived in Williamsburg county; was deep chested, broad shouldered and a great athlete. Was a captain of militia under King George III., in 1775, but immediately resigned when the Revolutionary war began and was soon made a major in Marion's Brigade. History is full of his daring deeds and reference to "Weems' History of Marion," "Simms' History," and other publications will give a more particular account of this noted officer. He was a Ruling Elder in the old Williamsburg church and then in the Indian Town church. Was a member of the legislature. He married on January 18, 1753, Jean, daughter of Elder Wm. Dobein, and died February, 1791. Referring to Major John James²²¹, Simms, in his Life of Marion, page 118, says, "There was one sterling family among them of the name of James, of this family there were five brothers, John, William, Gavin, Robert and James. No men under Marion were braver or truer than these. Fearless, strong and active, they were always ready for the fore; the first in attack the last in retreat. There were other branches of the family who partook largely of qualities of the first brother. Major Jno. James represented his people in the Provincial Assembly; he was in command of the State militia." Page 215, Simms mentions the great heroism of Gavin James, a private of great spirit and gigantic size, who defended the "causeway" single handed against the enemy and thus rallied his comrades. See page 118 for account of the interview between Major James and Captain Ardesoif, in which James is said to have drawn a chair on the British officer and escaped before he could be captured. See also McCrady's History. Ramsay speaks of him as the "Christian hero."

1. John born 1754.
2. Wm. Dobein born December 20, 1764.
3. Elizabeth born 1767.
4. Janet born 1776, died in Columbia, May 10, 1800.

C

22. William (James) son of Elizabeth²²¹, &c.

C

23. Robert (James) son of Elizabeth^{B4}, &c.

C

24. Esther (James) daughter of Elizabeth^{B4}, &c.

C

25. Jane (James), daughter of Elizabeth^{B4}, &c.

C

26. Ann (James) daughter of Elizabeth^{B4}, &c.

C

27. Elizabeth (James) daughter of Elizabeth^{B4}, &c.

C

28. Sarah (James) daughter of Elizabeth^{B4}, &c.

C

29. Samuel (James) son of Elizabeth^{B4}, &c.

C

30. Mary daughter of Robert^{B5}, son John^{A1}, born 1733, died 1805. She married John^{C14}, which see.

C

31. John son of same^{B5}, born 1735, died 1771. Called "Wateree John". He married Sarah Gamble.

1. Robert born 1763, died 1765.
2. Margaret born 1765, died —.
3. James born 1767, died 1783.
4. John born 1769, died 1771.
5. William born 1771, died —.
6. Sarah born 1773, died 1775.

C

32. David son of same^{B5}, born 1739, and was killed in 1761, while fighting Indians at Keowee, in northern part of South Carolina.

C.

33. James son of same^{B5}, born 1748, died 1773. Married Mary McCauley.
1. Jane born 1770, died 1795.
 2. Robert born 1772, died 1773.
 3. Mary born 1774, died 1801.

C.

34. Esther Jane daughter of same^{B5}, born 1752, died 1786. Married Gavin^{C18}, which see.

C.

35. Janet daughter of same^{B5}, born 1754, died 1829. Married James Blakely.
1. John.
 2. Robert.
 3. James.
 4. John Williams.
 5. Elizabeth.
 6. Samuel who had a son, Capt. Jas. Witherspoon Blakely, Jeff Davis' Regiment, killed at Buena Vista, in California.
 7. Esther Jane.
 8. Janet.
 9. Sarah Ann.
 10. Son.

C.

36. William (Wilson) son of Mary^{B6} (and David Wilson^{B10}, son William Wilson and Jane^{A4}) daughter of John^{A1}, was born in Ireland about 1725. Was an elder in Salem church. Married.
1. Daughter who married James Bradley.
 2. William.

C.

37. Robert (Wilson) son of Mary^{B6} and same, born about 1734. Was an elder in Salem church. Married.

1. Robert born in Williamsburg, 1765, moved to Tennessee and married Fleming or Armstrong.
2. John born in Williamsburg, married Jane McGill of Indian Town.
3. David born in Williamsburg, 1770. Married Dec. 23, 1802, Ann Fleming^{E1}, 2nd, F. McCleary^E.
4. Samuel born in Williamsburg. Married 1st, Elizabeth Frierson; 2nd, Hannah Green and moved to Ala.
5. Elizabeth born in Williamsburg, 2nd wife of Captain John James, and had Robt. W., Wm., Lavinia, Mary and Sarah.

C.

38. Elizabeth (Wilson) daughter Mary^{B6} and same, born —, and married James Gregg of Marion.
1. John (Captain).
2. married Mr. Hudson.
3. married Mr. Marshall.
4. married Mr. Hall.
5. James of Columbia.
6. David of Society Hill.
7. Elias of Society Hill.

C.

39. John son of Gavin^{B7}, son John^{A1}, born in Williamsburg, 1742, and died in 1802. Married Mary Conn. He was an elder in the Hopewell church and lived in the Pee Dee section. Was a captain in Revolutionary war, and Simms in his "Life of Marion," page 136, says that "like his brother (Gavin^{C41}) he was distinguished for great coolness, strength and courage, and delighted in rash adventure, the rashness giving a sort of relish to the danger. Name and rank recorded in Book O. pg. 113, Rev. Records in office of Secretary of State.
1. Elizabeth born 1784, died 1840.

C.

40. Robert son of Gavin^{B7}, son John^{A1}, born in Williamsburg, 1745, died 1787. Was an elder in the Hopewell church. Lived at "Witherspoon Ferry," on

Lynch's creek, "he was a very pious, good man and much respected," he served under Marion in the Revolutionary war. He married Mary James, daughter of John James, without issue. She was a niece of William James, see B4.

C.

41. Gavin son of Gavin^{B7}, son John^{A1}, born in Williamsburg 1748, and died 1834. Was an elder in the Hopewell church. "Like all his family, was noted for piety, courage and gentleness of disposition, died aged 85, without sickness or decay, was a great athlete, the day of his death he rode 30 miles on horseback and died in his chair." He was a distinguished captain in Marion's Brigade and history is full of his daring exploits, see "Simms' Life of Marion," page 227 for "ammunition incident," where Marion says, "You are an extraordinary soldier"; see page 135 for account of his "Capture of seven Tories"; page 321 for account of "Killing British dragoon," see also "Wallace's History of Williamsburg Church," for notice of this gallant soldier and noble man. He married first, Elizabeth Dick of Sumter, S. C., and second, Mrs. E. Thompson. Children all by first marriage.

1. John Dick born May 17, 1778, died 1860.
2. Jane born 1781, died 1786.
3. Elizabeth born 1784, died 1837.

C.

42. Jane daughter of Gavin^{B7}, son John^{A1}, born in Williamsburg, 1751, died 1788. Married Colonel John Ervin of Pee Dee, who was a prominent man and gallant officer in Marion's Brigade. (See Simms' History, page 222). He was an elder at Hopewell church. Their children were:

1. Jane born —.
2. Samuel born —.
3. Sarah born —.
4. Elizabeth born —.
5. James R. born 1788.

C.

43. Elizabeth daughter of Gavin^{B7}, son John^{A1}, born in

Williamsburg, 1759, and died —. She married Col. Hugh Ervin, a brother of Col. John Ervin, and also a brave officer under Marion. He was an elder at Hopewell church.

1. Robert born —.
2. Mary born —.

Note—The children of Gavin^{B7} were unusually prominent, all of the sons being soldiers in the Revolutionary war, John and Gavin being very distinguished captains, especially the latter, under Marion, and the daughters marrying the Colonels Ervin, brave officers and noted men in their day and time. The large and intelligent connection of Ervins, James, Cokers, Wilds and McIvers in Darlington Dist., are descended from this branch.

C.

44. James son of John^{B8}, son James^{A2}, born about 1750, and was killed in 1777 at battle of Germantown, Pa., by same cannon ball that killed General F. Nash. He was on General Nash's staff with rank of major. He was unmarried. Graduated at Princeton, 1770.

C.

45. David son of same^{B8}, born about 1754. Married Mary Jones Nash, widow of Governor Abner Nash of North Carolina. Was a professor at Hampden-Sydney College. Was a lieutenant in Revolutionary War.
1. John born September, 1790 at Newberne, N. C., died at Hillsboro, September 25, 1853.

C.

46. Anne daughter of same^{B8}, born about 1746, probably the eldest child. Married Rev. Sam'l S. Smith, D. D., President of Princeton College (1794).

C.

47. John son of same^{B8}, was lost at sea, probably second son, born about 1752. Graduated at Princeton, 1770. Surgeon in Revolutionary War.

C.

48. Barbara daughter of the same^{B8}, by second wife, born about 1758; married Rev. J. S. Wood, D. D., of Pennsylvania.

1. Lieutenant born —, killed at battle of Monterey, during Mexican war.

C.

49. Frances daughter of the same^{B8}, probably second child born about 1748 by first wife; married Dr. David Ramsey, the noted historian of South Carolina, and died early.

C.

50. John son of James^{B8}, son of James^{A2}, born —, died in Maine, aged 94 years. Married.

1. Unadello —.

C.

51. Robert son of James^{B8}, son of James^{A2}. Left Eastern States and settled at Society Hill, S. C., but I cannot find further trace of him.

C.

53. William (Wilson) son of Robert Wilson^{B11}, son of Wm. Wilson and Jane Witherspoon^{A4}, born in Williamsburg, 1740. Moved to Marion and married. He was an elder in Hopewell church.

1. James moved to Georgia and married there, had a daughter, Mrs. Winn.

2. Elizabeth —.

3. Daughter who married James Hudson; died without issue. He married second, Mrs. Susannah Cooper, whose maiden name was Ervin.

4. William —.

5. Hugh —.

6. Joseph —.

C.

54. Roger (Wilson) son of same^{B11}, born December 26,

1741-2, died May, 1825. Married Mary Frierson, daughter of Thos. Frierson.

1. Thomas —.
2. Robert —.
3. Sarah married James Gordon and died without issue.
4. Mary married David Reese and moved to N. C.; children, David and Caroline, returned to

South Carolina.

5. Elizabeth died at 18, unmarried.
6. married Jane E. James^{E114}.
7. Susan —.
8. Josiah —.
9. David died in childhood.
10. Samuel —.
Married second, Mrs. Sarah Bradley, daughter of James Gordon, and widow of Thos. Bradley, who was killed in his yard by Tories under Tarlton; she died in 1700.
11. John Scott died without issue.
12. Margaret died without issue.
Married third, Mrs. Anna Campbell, nee Fitchpatrick, she was born in 1755, died 1817, and had
13. Harriet —.
14. Peter —.
15. Lilly married Erasmus Williams and moved to Louisiana, where their children lived.

C.

55. David (Wilson) son of same^{B11}. Married.
1. Margaret who married James Morrison of N. C.; she died leaving a large family in Iredel county, one of the daughters, Mrs. Arthur, was buried at Mt. Zion graveyard.

C.

56. James (Wilson) of Robert^{B11}, &c. Married Jane Bradley, sister of Samuel Bradley.
1. Elizabeth —.

C.

57. Mary (Wilson) daughter of same^{B11}. Married Frierson; children moved West.

1. Daughter married Arthur Bradley of Salem and their daughter, Margaret, married Dr. Muldrow of Salem.

C.

58. Samuel (Wilson) son of same^{B11}. Married first, Mary Witherspoon^{D18}; second, Mary Stewart Bradley, daughter James Bradley, elder of Bethel church. (See page 58).

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 1. Jas. Edmunds | — | 2. Robt. Manton | — |
| 3. Sam'l McLeland | — | 4. Jno. R. W. | — |
| By second wife: | | | |
| 5. David | — | 6. Sarah | — |

C.

59. John (Wilson) son of same^{B11}, married Matthews; leader in Bethel church.

1. Robert married Mary Stewart Wilson, sister of Rev. W. J. Wilson, pastor of Salem.

2. John died unmarried.

3. Italy moved to Alabama, married a daughter of Capt. Wm. Ervin.

4. Mary married Col. David D. Wilson of Indian-town and left children.

C.

60. Jane (Wilson) daughter of same^{B11}. Married Thos. Stevenson and moved to Tennessee.

1. Lavinia married Rev. T. R. English.

C.

61. Janet (Wilson) daughter of Mary^{B6} and David Wilson^{B10}. Married John Dobbin of Williamsburg, and died about 1807.

1. Alexander married 1805, Leah Conyers^{B55}.

FOURTH GENERATION—"D."

D.

1. James (Fleming) son of James^{C4} (Fleming), son

Janet^{B1} and Jno. (Fleming), daughter of John^{A1}, born in Williamsburg, 1757, died of consumption May 30, 1797. Was married Jan. 6, 1780 to Ann Wither-
spoon^{D1a}, who died Oct. 31, 1786; he then married Mary Frierson on Dec. 14, 1787, who afterwards married Rev. Dr. Jas. W. Stephenson on May 20, 1808; she had moved to Alabama or Tennessee in 1805. James Fleming is spoken of as being noted for honesty, vivacity and amiability. Soldier in Revolutionary War.

1. Robert born July 11, 1781, died June 11, 1785.
2. James born Aug. 25, 1783, died Aug. 13, 1786.
3. Janet (twin) born Oct. 29, 1786, died June 15, 1791.
4. Ann (twin) born Oct. 29, 1786, died Jan. 12, 1816.

By second wife.

5. Thos. Frierson born 1789, died 1838.
6. John Dickey born 1792, died 1883, aged 91.
7. Wm. Stuart born 1794, died 1815, aged 21.
8. James Sidney born 1796, died 1886, aged 90.

D.

2. John (Fleming) son of the same^{C1} as above, and second wife (Miss Bennett), moved to Alabama or Mississippi.

D.

3. William (Fleming) son of same^{C1}, by second wife, (Miss Bennett). Married Katherine Winn and moved to Georgia.

1. Wm. Bennett born —, died about 1890.
2. Peter Winn —. 3. J. Sidney —.
4. James Madison —. 5. Olivia —.
6. Thomas Winn —.

D.

- 3¹/₂. Henry (Fleming) son of same^{C1}, by third wife (Miss Durant). Moved to Florida in 1845. Married Charlotte M. Knox in 1819-20.

1. Samuel. 2. Elizabeth.
3. Geo. A. 4. Margaret J.
5. Sarah A. 6. Son.

D.

4. Ann (Pressley) daughter of Sarah^{C9} (Pressley), daughter of David^{B2}, son of John^{A1}.

V¹

D.

5. Margaret (Pressley) daughter of Sarah^{C9}, &c.

D.

6. Ann (McKie) daughter of Elizabeth^{C10}, daughter of David^{B2}, son of John^{A1}. Married Archibald Knox.

1. Samuel —.
2. Elizabeth —, who married Henry Danna.

D.

7. David son of David^{C11}, son David^{B2}, son John^{A1}, born 1760, died —. Married Elizabeth Bradley and Mary Story. He lived at Salem. Was a captain under Marion in Revolutionary war.

1. Moses born 1790, died 1816.
2. Eliza Bradley born 1793, died —.
3. Sarah W. born 1794, died 1798.
4. Jane born 1797, died 1797.
5. Matilda born 1798, died 1816.
6. John Story born 1800, died —.
7. James born 1802, died —.
8. Talmah born 1806, died 1820.
9. David born 1808, died —.
10. Mary born 1810, died —.
11. Chas. Leroy born 1812, died —.
12. Ann born 1814, died —.
13. A. Lilla born 1816, died —.

D.

8. John son of David^{C11}, son David^{B2}, &c., born 1761.

D.

9. Joseph son of David^{C11}, son David^{B2}, &c., born 1761, twins, and both died 1806, unmarried.

D.

10. Elizabeth daughter of David^{C11}, son David^{B2}, &c.

born 1764, died 1803. She married Captain James Gordon of Salem. She became deranged and died without issue.

D.

11. James son of David^{C11}, son David^{B2}, &c., born 1766, died 1807. He married Martha Winn and lived in Midway, Ga.

1. James Blakeley, born 1795, died in Tuscaloosa, Ala., 1832.

2. —.

D.

12. Ann daughter of David^{C11}, son David^{B2}, &c., born 1768, died 1816 or 1818. Married her cousin Corporal Gavin Witherspoon^{C18}. See page 41.

D.

13. Janet daughter of David^{C11}, son of David^{B2}, son John^{A1}, born 1773, died —. She married John Scott and then John Broome.

1. Emeline.

2. John

3. James.

4. Jos. Witherspoon.

D.

14. Margaret daughter David^{C11}, &c., born 1778. Married Thomas Greene.

D.

15. James son of Robert^{C13}, son of James^{B3}, son of John^{A1}, was born March 20, 1759, in Williamsburg Township, or District, South Carolina, and died there Sept. 29, 1791, of inflammation of the brain. He was nearly six feet high and weighed over 200 pounds, he was dignified and courteous, very active, energetic and athletic. Intelligent and of fine sense and judgment, without the advantages of a liberal education, a fine talker, strictly sober and moral, without being a member of the church, which he regretted. He had fine blue eyes, prominent nose and forehead, his whole countenance being of the Roman type. He was exceedingly brave, very popular and greatly respected for his good sense, courage and engaging manners.

On July 15, 1781, he was commissioned 1st Lieutenant of Captain John McBride's company, Colonel Archibald McDonald's regiment. The original commission is now in the possession of the family of his great-grandson, Captain Bartlett J. Witherspoon of Lancaster, S. C., a certified copy of which reads as follows, viz.:

"STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

To James Witherspoon, Esq.:

"By virtue of the authority in me vested by His Excellency, John Rutledge, Esq., Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the said State, I do hereby commission, and by these presents constitute and appoint you, the aforesaid James Witherspoon, Esq., First Lieutenant of the Company of Captain John McBride, in the Regiment of Militia commanded by Col. Archibald McDonald.

"You are therefore carefully and diligently to observe and perform the duties of First Lieutenant of the said Company, and you are hereby to continue to hold this commission during pleasure and good behavior.

"Given under my hand at ———, St. John's Parish, this fifteenth day of July, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-one and in the sixth year of American Independence.

"FRANCIS MARION."

See Books X, page 976 and Y, page 987, Rev. Records in office of Secretary of State, Columbia, S. C.

On April 16, 1782, he was promoted to be Captain of the Kingstree company. The original commission is also in the hands of the family of the late Captain B. J. Witherspoon, a faithful copy being as follows:

"State of South Carolina, by His Excellency John Mathews, Esqr., Governor and Commander-in-Chief of said State. To James Witherspoon, Esqr.:

"I, reposing special Trust and Confidence in your courage and good conduct, in your Fidelity and attachment to the United States of America. have commissioned and appointed, and by these Presents do commission and appoint

you the said James Witherspoon to be Captain of the King's Tree Company, to take rank from the date thereof, which said Company you are to Lead, Train, Muster and Exercise according to Military Discipline, and you are to follow and observe such Orders and Instructions as you shall from time to time receive from the Governor, the Commander-in-Chief for the time being, or from any of your Superior Officers according to the Rules and Discipline of War, pursuant to the Laws of the State. And all inferior officers and others belonging to the said Company are hereby required and commanded to obey you as their Captain. This commission to continue during pleasure.

"Given under my hand and seal. Jacksonboro, April 16th, A. D., 1782. Seventh year of the Independence of the United States of America.

"JOHN MATHEWS."

This latter commission, as Captain, was sent to James Witherspoon with the following letter from Gen. Marion:

"St. Stephens, April 14, 1782.

"Sir:

Inclosed is a commission to command the King's Tree Company, and hope you will accept of it and let no trifling matter induce you to refuse. In these times when our country calls for men of bravery and ability, such as you, no good man, well-wisher to his country ought to resign or shun the service, and it gives me great pleasure to see you at the head of a Company, which I know will be led on by a man whose conduct and spirit I have been an eye-witness of, whom I have always had the highest opinion of, and the highest regard for.

I am your obedient servant,

"FRANCIS MARION."

This autograph letter was for many years in the possession of the family, as well as a wine glass said to have been used by Captain Witherspoon and General Marion, but they were lost during the Confederate war.

A copy of the letter can be found on page 171 of "Gibbs'

Documentary History 1776-1782," and reference is made to the young Captain in "James' Life of Marion," pages 153 and 161. He is said to have been one of the most popular officers from Williamsburg and had the confidence of his superior officers, Marion, Horry, Postel and James; he was engaged in most of the battles of the Revolution fought in South Carolina. He was interred in the old Meeting House graveyard, near his wife's family. He married Miss Nancy White on January 8, 1782; she was born at Kingstree in 1765 and died at Indiantown, August 31, 1797. After the death of her first husband, she married Colonel Alexander Calcleugh of Sumter, on January 12, 1793, by whom she had a son dying in infancy. It is greatly regretted that nothing can be determined about the family of Nancy White, wife of Captain James Witherspoon. In May, 1902, I made an effort to locate his grave in "The Old Meeting House graveyard," a few miles from Kingstree, but was unable to find any stone, or other evidence of the place of interment. It is possible that she was a daughter of George White, a descendant of the original family that settled at Waxhaw. (See White). James' children were:

1. Robert Lynn born in Williamsburg, Dec. 30, 1782,
died Dec. 23, 1814.
2. James Hervey born in Williamsburg, Nov. 20, 1784,
died June 27, 1842.
3. George White born in Williamsburg, March 20, 1787,
died Jan. 3, 1834.
- (4. Martha Ann born in Williamsburg, Nov. 12, 1789,
died Oct. 23, 1790.

D.

16. Ann daughter of Robert^{C13}, son of James^{B3}, son
John^{A1}, was born in Williamsburg Dist.,
Jan. 4, 1763, died Oct. 31, 1786. She was married on Jan. 6,
1780, to her distant cousin James Fleming^{D1}, son James
Fleming^{C4}, son Janet Witherspoon^{B1} and John Fleming. She
is said to have been a most estimable woman and died in the
25th year of her age under very sad circumstances, leaving
twin daughters two days old. She was buried in the grave-
yard at old Williamsburg church. James Fleming after-

wards married Mary Frierson and died May 30, 1797. See (D1) page 51.

1. Robert born July 11, 1781, died June 11, 1785.
2. James born Aug. 25, 1783, died Aug. 13, 1786.
3. Janet Witherspoon born Oct. 29, 1786, died June 15, 1791. (Twin sister of Ann).
4. Ann born Oct. 29, 1786, died Jan. 12, 1816. (Twin sister of Janet Witherspoon. (See E1, page 76).

D.

17. Robert son of Robert^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, was born in Williamsburg, Jan. 29, 1767, and died in Sumter county, S. C., Oct. 11, 1837. He was very intelligent, well read and quite literary in his tastes. Was elected Treasurer of the State of South Carolina in 1800, continuing in office for one term; was a member of the State legislature in 1806. In 1809 he was elected to Congress and ably represented his district until 1811, when he declined re-election and returned to his plantation, where he lived in easy circumstances. His influence was widespread, he was a leader in his section, being in touch with the prominent men of his day, and was noted for his intelligence, great integrity and piety. On Nov. 14, 1793, he was married to his distant cousin, Janet^{D39 1-2}, daughter of the celebrated Major John James. She was born in 1776 and died in Columbia, May 10, 1800, eight days after the birth of a son, John Benoni. On Jan. 21, 1808, he married Elizabeth, daughter of Col. Thomas and Sarah McFadden, also his cousin, who was born in 1789 and died Dec. 10, 1858. It is probable that he served in the last part of the Revolutionary war, at the age of about 14 or 15 years. He was interred at Salem (Brick) church, near his home. "The Christian, the Patriot and the Gentleman, Respected and revered by all who knew him for his integrity, intelligence and virtue." He was violently opposed to Nullification in 1832.

1. Robert Sydenham born 1794, Sept 18, died August 26, 1819.
2. James Edmunds born 1797, Aug. 3, died April 26, 1872.

3. John Benoni born 1800, May 2, died 1885.
 Second marriage—
4. Infant daughter born 1809, Jan. 7, died six hours afterwards.
5. Sarah Ann born 1812, Nov. 20, died Nov. 4, 1868.
6. Elizabeth Mary born 1814, Aug. 13, died Oct. 3, 1815.
7. Thos. McFadden born 1817, Dec. 26, died June 18, 1837.
8. Elizabeth Heathly born 1819, May 16, died Aug. 22, 1820.
9. Hamilton Gaillard born 1824, Nov. 4, died Feb. 22, 1873.

D.

18. Mary daughter Robert^{C18}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1},
 born March 20, 1769, died April 25, 1803.
Married Sept. 30, 1785, to Samuel Wilson^{C58}, son of Robert Wilson^{B11}; her husband married second, Mary Stewart, daughter of James Bradley. See C58, page 50.
1. James Edmunds born 1793, died —.
2. Robert Manton born 1795, died unmarried.
3. Sam'l McLeland born 1796, died unmarried.
4. Jno. R. Witherspoon born 1800, died unmarried.

D.

19. Elizabeth daughter Robert^{C13} and same, born July 25, 1771 and died Jan. 5, 1816. Married Oct. 23, 1792, to Robt. Frierson, an elder in Bethel church. She lived in Tuscaloosa, Ala.
1. Joseph born 1794.
2. Mary Ann born 1796. Married Jas. B. Witherspoon.
3. Elizabeth Heathly born 1799.
4. Robt. Pinckney born 1800. Lived in Alabama.
5. John Calvin born 1802. 6 Sam'l Wilson born 1804
7. Jane McCalla born 1806.
8. Martha Lavinia born 1808.
9. Sarah Emeline born 1809. Married Robt. J. Frierson.
10. Susannah born 1810.
11. James Herve born 1812. Married Mary Frierson.

D.

20. John Ramsey son of Robert^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born in Williamsburg District, S. C., March 17, 1774, and died near Greensboro, Ala., May 9, 1852. Graduated at Princeton College (N. J.) in 1794, being amanuensis to Rev. Dr. John Witherspoon, President, who was his third cousin. Degree of M. D. conferred on him by Transylvania College. Practiced medicine in Charleston, S. C., until 1810. Was a member of South Carolina legislature. Moved to Kentucky and Alabama in 1826. Member of Kentucky legislature. Ruling Elder in Williamsburg church. Was a noted man in his day, fine physician, quite literary, author of several works and greatly respected for his learning and integrity. Continued his father's (Robert) genealogy and to him are we indebted for most of the information concerning the family. He was married three times and we copy what he says of his wives: "I married Jane Harrison, only daughter of Rev. Dr. Daniel and Mrs. Eliza McCalla, at Pine Grove, Christ Church Parish, near Charleston. S. C., Dec. 21, 1802, married by Rev. Dr. Hollingshead of Charleston; she was born in Louisa county, Va., Oct. 15, 1780, and died in Christ Church Parish, Feby. 28, 1808, buried between parents in cemetery of the Wappetaw church, 17 miles northeast of Charleston. Married second, Mary Green Todd, near Lexington, Ky., Nov. 13, 1810. She was born March 27, 1794, while her brave and patriotic father was engaged in fighting the battles of his country in the North-Western Army under General Anthony Wayne; she died without issue at the Wappetaw Farm, August 25, 1812, interred near parents in cemetery near Lexington, Ky. It may be said of each of these estimable women, as of Mary, Queen of Scots, that youth, beauty, innocence, virtue, all combined to render them lovely. Married third, Sophia Graham, eldest daughter of General Joseph and Mrs. Isabella Graham of Lincoln county, N. C., May 2, 1815, an estimable woman," who died in 1866. Issue by first marriage:

1. Daniel McCalla born in Christ Church Parish, S. C., Sept. 16, 1805, died at Mobile, Ala., 1855.

2. Sarah Hollingshead born in Charleston, S. C., Feb. 15, 1807, buried at Circular Ch., March 6, 1807.

Third marriage—

3. Eliza Isabella born at Vesuvius Furnace, N. C., April 22, 1816, died at Mobile, Ala., 1884.

4. Mary Wilson born at —, Aug. 7, 1817, died in Kentucky, Sept. 16, 1824.

5. John James born Dec. 5, 1818, died at sea during Mexican war.

6. Joseph Graham born Dec. 24, 1820, died at Elizabeth, Jackson county, Ark., 1852.

7. Robert Sidney born Aug. 27, 1823.

8. Thomas Franklin born July 23, 1825, died Sept. 28, 1909.

9. Mary Sophia born Oct. 28, 1827, died at "Greenbank," N. Y., 1880.

10. William Alfred born Jan. 13, 1830, died at Greensboro, Ala., Nov. 30, 1862.

11. Ann Louisa born March 31, 1832, died at Mobile, Ala., Nov., 1891.

D.

21. Thomas son of Robert^{C13}, son of James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born July 23, 1776, and died in Greene county, Ala., in 1836. He was a Ruling Elder, an eminently pious, good man, useful and greatly respected. Moved from Williamsburg county, S. C., to Greene county, Ala., in 1825, where he engaged quite extensively in farming. Recently read an old letter from him, saying it took him over five weeks to go from South Carolina to Alabama by private conveyance. Married Janet Witherspoon^{D31}, his first cousin, daughter of "Corporal" Gavin^{C18} and Esther Jane Witherspoon^{C31}, August 4, 1796 and had by her nine children. "This amiable and exemplary woman and her promising son, Heyward Gavin, both died with that fatal epidemic, typhus fever, which prevailed extensively in Williamsburg District in 1815-16, she died Dec. 20, 1815." Married second, Mrs. Mary Dick, on Jan. 8, 1818, an amiable and inter-

esting woman, widow of William Dick and mother of Mrs. Amarintha Witherspoon, who died at Bradford Springs in Upper Salem, shortly after birth of twin daughters, who also died in a short time, all three being interred in the same coffin and grave. Married third, Mrs. Sarah Lapsley of Kentucky, Nov., 1828, but she being of an unfortunate disposition they did not live together pleasantly and were separated.

1. Robert Franklin born Jan. 23, 1797, died at Blount Springs, Ala., June 1, 1840.
2. Hester Jane Eliza born March 5, 1799, died at —, Dec. 16, 1825.
3. James Minto born Jan. 15, 1801, died in Marengo Co., Ala., March 22, 1863.
4. Heyward Gavin born Feb. 18, 1803, "Intelligent, lovely and pious lad," died Feb. 4, 1816.
5. Thos. Sydenham born Jan. 2, 1805, died Oct. 19, 1845.
6. Mary Ann Amelia born Aug. 27, 1807, died June 5, 1808.
7. Janet Emeline born Aug. 24, 1809, died April 23, 1830.
8. Lavinia Grace born Feb. 17, 1811, died Oct. 11, 1811.
9. John Rush born Feb. 17, 1811, died Nov. 4, 1813.

D.

22. John son of John^{C14}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1},
born 1755, in Williamsburg county, S. C.,
and died there in 1827 or '28. He was an active soldier in the Revolutionary war. He was in Col. Taylor's regiment, see Book N, page 239, Rev. Records in office Secty. State, Columbia. Was county judge of Williamsburg District. Lived near Midway church. He married Rebecca Ervin. Mrs. J. M. Mayes writes me that she was a widow, her maiden name being McBryde.

1. Infant born —.
2. Mary born —.

- | | | |
|-----|---------------|--|
| 3. | John McBryde | born Dec. 23, 1785. |
| 4. | Elizabeth | born —. |
| 5. | Sarah Ann | born —. |
| 6. | Sam'l McBryde | born —. |
| 7. | James | born —. |
| 8. | Robert | born —. |
| 9. | Rebecca | born —; married J. M. S. Mayes,
died —. |
| 10. | Infant | born —. |

D.

23. Sarah daughter John^{C14}, born 1762, died —. She married Col. Thos. McFaddin, an elder in Midway church.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 1. | Infant | born —. |
| 2. | John | born —. |
| 3. | Elias | born —. |
| 4. | Elizabeth | born 1789, died Dec. 10, 1858; second
wife of Hon. Robt. Witherspoon. |
| 5. | Sarah | born —. |
| 6. | Mary Witherspoon | born —. |
| 7. | Thos. Reese | born —. |
| 8. | Sarah Ann | born —. |
| 9. | Margaret A. | born —. |
| 10. | Infant | born —. |
| 11. | Infant | born —. |

D.

24. Mary daughter John^{C14}, son James^{B3}, son John^{1A}, born 1764, died 1832. She married first, the distinguished Captain Daniel Conyers. Simms, in his "Life of Marion," at page 173, speaks of his "bravery, chivalry and horsemanship," and relates the incident about his daring challenge to the British who were camped at his sweetheart's home, "the pride of the maiden (Mary) may be imagined when she heard the warning in camp, as she frequently did, "Take care, there is Conyers." "Once a British officer spoke sneeringly of our knight-errant, when the high spirited girl drew the shoe from her foot and flinging it in his face exclaimed, 'Coward! go to meet him!'" See the

history for a more particular account of this incident. Page 199 contains a letter from Governor Mathews to Marion, speaking in the highest terms of Conyers' courage, skill and ability. Mary married second, Michael Freeman. Rather think the names of children are confused.

1. James
2. John Leak.
3. Mary Witherspoon.
4. Sarah Emeline.
5. James Milton.
6. Leah.
7. Riley (Freeman).
8. Sarah (Freeman).

D.

25. James son John^{C14}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born 1770. Was an elder in Midway church.

Married Hester Story.

1. Infant son born —
2. Twin daughter born —
3. Twin daughter born —
4. Hester born —
5. Jane born —
6. Mary —
7. James born —
8. Alexander born —
9. Ann born —
10. John born —
11. Chas. Story born —
12. Edwin born —
13. Elizabeth born —
14. Leak born —
15. Daughter born —

D.

26. Robert son John^{C14}, &c. born 1776, died —. Married Jane Matthews.

1. Mary Clarissa.
2. James.
3. John.

4. Margaret.
5. Thomas.
6. Mary Gordon.
7. Moses.
8. Matthews.

D.

27. Elizabeth (McKie), daughter of Ann^{C16}, daughter of James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born —.

D.

28. Jno. Witherspoon (McKie, son of same^{C16}.

D.

29. William son of James^{C17}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born 1777, died 1815. He married Janet McClary, who was born 1774 and died 1814.

1. Edwin born —, died.
2. Mary Ann born —, died —.
3. Mary Louisa born Jan. 17, 1805, died Aug. 5, 1873.
4. Jane Parthenia born —, died —.
5. Samuel born —, died.
6. James Calvin born —, died —.

D.

30. Mary Elizabeth, daughter of same^{C17}, born 1790. She married Rev. Hugh Porter of Abbeville county, S. C., and second, Rev. — — Torrence of same county.

1. Mary Ann born Jan. 10, 1808, died April 10, 1881.

D.

31. Janet daughter of Corporal Gavin^{C18}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born 1776, died 1815. Married her cousin, Thomas Witherspoon^{D21}. See page 60.

D.

32. Robt. Pinckney, son Gavin^{C18}, &c., born 1779, died 1818. Married Mary Cooper McCrea.

1. Infant.
2. Thos. McCrea.

3. Daughter.
4. Samuel Dayton.
5. Janet Cooper.
6. Hester.
7. Robert Edwards.

D.

33. Samuel son Gavin^{C18}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born 1783, died —. Married Grace McCleland. Was an esquire or magistrate. Moved to Maury county, Tenn., 1806, and subsequently to Greene county, Ala.

1. Sam'l McCleland born 1808, died 1875.
2. James Prioleau born 1810, died 1869.
3. Esther born 1812, died 1866.
4. Thermutis born —, died —.
5. Julia born 1814, died 1890.
6. Evelinia born 1816, died 1870.
7. Elias Bendouit born 1818, died 1871.

D.

34. Elizabeth daughter Gavin^{C18}, &c., born 1788, died 1859, in Williamsburg county. She married John Montgomery, a planter of Williamsburg.

1. Thermutis Ann planter of Williamsburg.
2. Jane Parthenia born 1812, died 1826.
3. Margaret Lenora born 1814, died 1859.
4. John Witherspoon born 1816, died 1877.
5. Mary Eugenia born 1818, died 1818.
6. Wm. Reese born 1820, died 1823.

D.

35. Thos. Reese son Gavin^{C18}, &c., born 1792, died 1837. Married Margaret Ervin.

1. Ann born —, died —.
2. John born 1820, died 1865.
3. Robt. Cotesworth born 1822, died 1863.
4. Lowndes born —, died —.
5. Wm. James born —, died —.
6. Thos. Gavin born —, died —.
7. Jane born —, died —.

- | | | |
|-----|-------------|--------------------|
| 8. | Hugh | born —, died —. |
| 9. | Samuel | born 1830, died —. |
| 10. | Larned | born 1830, died —. |
| 11. | Thos. Reese | born —, died —. |
| 12. | Mary Jane | born 1835, died —. |

D.

36. Mary daughter Gavin^{C18}, &c., born 1806, died about 1876. Married George Reese, lived at Pendleton, S. C., and also in Chambers county, Ala. She was an excellent woman. Mr. Reese was a son of the noted educator, Rev. Dr. Thos. Reese.

- | | | |
|----|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. | David Addison | born —, died in youth. |
| 2. | Gavin W. | born —, died in youth. |
| 3. | Janet A. | born Mar. 7, 1832, died Aug. 4, 1856. |
| 4. | Amelia | born —, died in youth. |
| 5. | Ann W. | born —, died in youth. |
| 6. | Osennapi | born —, died in youth. |
| 7. | Milton Elisha | born —, died about 1890. |

D.

37. John (James) son of Major Jno.^{C21} (James), B⁴, A¹, born 1754, died —. Married first, Mary, daughter of Robert Ervin of Kingstree and second, Elizabeth Wilson^{D47}. He was a captain in Marion's Brigade, and a gallant officer.

- | | | |
|----|------------------|--|
| 1. | Jane | born —. |
| 2. | Robert W. (Rev.) | born June 3, 1793, died April 13, 1841. |
| 3. | William E. | born —. |
| 4. | John T. | born —. |
| 5. | Lavinia | born —. |
| 6. | Mary | born —, married Green. |
| 7. | Sarah | born Sept., 1814, married Capt. James Green in 1834, and died in Arkansas in 1892. |

D.

38. William Dobein (James) son Major Jno.^{C21}, (James) son Elizabeth^{D4}, daughter John^{A1}, born Dec. 20, 1764, died June 4, 1830. Married Sarah Ford, Jan. 22,

1793; she was born Oct. 16, 1776, and died Oct. 6, 1825. Fought most gallantly as a young soldier by the side of his distinguished father and gallant brother; was a bright lawyer, chancellor in equity and very popular, but allowed his love of strong drink to get the better of him and he was impeached before the senate of South Carolina, January, 1828; the scene is said to have been one of the most affecting ever witnessed in the State." Issue:

1. William Huger born Jan. 8, 1799, died Dec. 12, 1836.
2. Jno. Junius born Jan. 18, 1802, died 183—; unmarried.
3. Francis Marion born Nov. 17, 1803, died Oct. 3, 1825. Graduated S. C. College, and M. D., at Jefferson Medical College.
4. Elizabeth Stephenson born Dec. 7, 1805, died in infancy.
5. Sarah Jane born Oct. 10, 1807, died Jan. 22, 18—.
6. Charlotte Keith born June 19, 1809, died Octo. 19, 1826.
7. Henry Meredith born May 4, 1812, died in infancy.
8. George Edmunds born Sept. 29, 1814, died July 10, 1832, unmarried.

D.

39. Elizabeth (James) daughter Major Jno.^{C21}, son Elizabeth^{B4}, daughter John^{A1}, born 1767, died July 29, 1793. Married Rev. Dr. J. W. Stephenson, who was born 1756, and was the noted pastor of Bethel church, Williamsburg, S. C., on Aug. 4, 1791; she was buried by the side of her father at Indian Town church. Dr. Stephenson had degree of D. D., conferred on him by S. C. College in 1815; he married second, May 20, 1808, Mrs. Mary Fleming and died Jan. 6, 1832, in Maury county, Tenn.

D.

39½. Janet (James) daughter Major Jno.^{C21}, &c., born 1776. Married Hon. Robt. Witherspoon^{D17}, and died 1800. See D17, page 57.

D.

40. Margaret daughter of John^{C31}, son Robt.^{B5}, son John^{A1},
born 1765, died —. Married Robert Mc-
Connell.

1. John Gambal born —.
2. George W. born —.
3. Sarah born —.
4. Martha born —.
5. Robert born —.
6. Margaret born —.
7. Rachel born —.

D.

- 40½. William son Jno.^{C31}, &c., born 1771, died —. Mar-
ried Mary Ford of Wateree.

D.

41. Jane daughter James^{C33}, son Robt.^{B5}, son John^{A1},
born 1770, died 1795. Married David Mc-
Clary.

1. Mary Elizabeth born —.
2. Sarah Quilla born —.

D.

42. Mary daughter James^{C33}, &c., born 1774, died 1801.
Married Sam'l McClary.

1. Samuel.
2. James.
3. William.
4. Jno. Burgiss.
5. David.

D.

43. Robert (Wilson), born in Williamsburg, 1765, son
Robert^{C37} (Wilson), son Mary^{B6}, daughter
John^{A1}.

1. Jno. J. Married Fleming^{F8} and moved to Tenn.

D.

44. John (Wilson), son same^{C37} (Wilson), and

same, born 1767 in Williamsburg. Married Jane McGill of Indiantown.

D.

45. David (Wilson), son same^{C37}, born 1770. Married Dec. 23, 1802, Ann Fleming^{E1}, by whom he had seven children (see page 76), after her death Jan. 12, 1816, he married Sarah Quilla^{E121} McClary, (page 119), by whom he had eight children. He first settled near Kingstree, but moved to Greene county, Ala., with Thomas Witherspoon^{D21} and others, and died there March 15, 1836.

D.

46. Samuel (Wilson), son same^{C37}, born about 1772. Married Elizabeth Frierson; second to Hannah Greene and moved to Alabama.

1. Fannie.

D.

47. Elizabeth (Wilson), daughter same^{C37}, born about 1774; was second wife of Captain John James^{D37}, (see page 66).

D.

48. Elizabeth daughter Capt. John^{C39}, son Gavin^{B7}, son John^{A1}, born in 1784, died 1840. Married Governor David R. Williams of Charleston and died without issue.

D.

49. John Dick son Capt. Gavin^{C41}, son Gavin^{B7}, son John^{A1}, born March 17, 1778, died 1860. Married May 5, 1808, Elizabeth, daughter Samuel Boykin of Camden, S. C., "who was noted for her elegant manners, handsome person and rare intelligence, a woman who would attract attention in the most polite society of any country." He graduated at Brown University, R. I. 1797, (after studying under Rev. Dr. Thos. Reese). Read law with Mr. Bothmalen at Georgetown, admitted to the bar in Columbia, 1800, for many years the only lawyer in his section. Was a member of the legislature in 1818 and senate in 1828. "He

lived at Society Hill, S. C., was a man of perfect physical development, erect and noble in bearing, never in a hurry, always on time; the soul of honor, was called 'Honest Jack Witherspoon,' cheerful, dignified, reliable and very intelligent. He was the central figure of a delightful country neighborhood, Society Hill, where the greatest refinement, culture and wealth existed. He dressed with excellent taste, kept well trained servants and fine horses and after his retirement from the law read and attended to his affairs; was polite to every one and was a living example of the Southern gentleman. At 60 he could vault into the saddle while his horse was at a gallop."

1. Margaret Chestnut born 1809, died 1812.
2. Sarah Cantey born 1810, died —.
3. Elizabeth Boykin born 1812, died Oct. 8, 1884, at Birmingham, Ala.
4. Boykin born 1814, died —.
5. Rebecca born 1816, died —.
6. John born 1818, died at Society Hill, Feb. 27, 1902.
7. Jane born 1820, died —.

D.

50. Elizabeth daughter Capt. Gavin^{C+1}, son Gavin^{B7}, son John^{A1}, born 1784, died 1837. Married James Ervin of Pee Dee.

1. Jno. W. born —.
2. W. Augustus born —.
3. Margaret born —.

D.

51. Jane (Ervin) daughter Jane^{C+2}, daughter Gavin^{B7}, son John^{A1}, born —. Moved to Alabama and Mississippi.

D.

52. Samuel (Ervin), son Jane^{C+2}, and same, born —. Moved to Alabama.

D.

53. Elizabeth (Ervin), daughter Jane^{C42}, and same, born —. Married Ford and left a daughter who married — Cooper, and had a son, Tim Ervin Cooper, Chief Justice of Mississippi.

D.

- 53½. James Robt. (Ervin), son Jane^{C42}, daughter Gavin^{B7}, son John^{A1}, born 1788 and died —. Married in 1814, Elizabeth, daughter of General Erasmus Powe. Was reared by his aunt, Mrs. Gavin Witherspoon, attended school of Rev. Jno. M. Roberts, studied law with first cousin, John Dick^{D19}, admitted to bar in Columbia, 1809. Was member of the legislature from Marlboro and senator from Marion. Prominent lawyer of the Pee Dee section.

1. Jno. W. born —; has a son, D. M. Ervin, at Church, S. C., and a daughter, Lou.
2. Samuel born —.
3. Erasmus born 1838.
4. James born —.
5. Jane W. born —.
6. Mary born —.
7. Ann born —.
8. —, born —, by second marriage to Mrs. Vereen of Marion.

D.

54. John son David^{C45}, son John^{B8}, son James^{A2}, born Sept., 1790, at Newberne, N. C., and died Sept. 25, 1853 at Hillsboro. Was a Presbyterian minister in Columbia and Camden, S. C., prominent in his church; was a D. D. and LL. D. Married Susan Davis, daughter Stephen Kollock and Susan Arnet of Elizabethtown, N. J.

1. Frederick Nash born —, died in Illinois in 1848.
2. Susan Kollock born June 16, 1817 at Elizabethtown, N. J., died at Camden, S. C., May 4, 1857.
3. Jno. Knox born — at Hillsboro, N. C., died —.
4. Henry Kollock born —, died —.

5. David Brainard born Nov. 1, 1822, at Camden, S. C.,
died at Columbia, S. C., June 1, 1859.
6. Geo. Burgwyn born —.
7. Mary Nash born —.

D.

55. Unadello son John^{C50}, son James^{B9}, son James^{A2}, born
in Fisherville, N. Y., died at Camden, Me.,
in 1886. Nephew of the "Signer."
1. Thos. B. born —.

D.

56. James (Wilson) son of William^{C53} (Wilson) &c.
Moved to Georgia, where he married.
1. Daughter who married — — Winn, and had John¹,
Peter² and Sumner³, all Presbyterian
ministers.

D.

57. Elizabeth (Wilson) daughter of William^{C53} (Wilson),
&c. Married — — Campbell of Hopewell
Church, Marion district.
1. Mary who married — — Wilkerson.
2. Daughter who married Stacey Leggette.
3. Samuel.
4. James.

D.

58. William (Wilson) son of William^{C53} (Wilson), &c.
Married Eliza Gregg, daughter of Alexan-
der, and half sister Capt. Jno. Gregg.
1. Daughter who married Samuel E. Wilson of Sumter.

D.

59. Hugh (Wilson) son of William^{C53} (Wilson), &c.
Married Nov. 15, 1804, Elizabeth Heathly,
daughter of Wm. Heathly, Jr., (see page 39), she was born
Dec. 30, 1785.
1. Sarah James born Nov. 16, 1805, died Sept.
23, 1813.

2. Mary Fulton born Nov. 5, 1807, died Sept. 14, 1814.
3. Susannah Elizabeth born Jan. 10, 1810, married Feb. 14, 1828, first, Jas. E. Wither- spoon^{Es}, without issue.
4. Jane Elmira born Sept. 14, 1812. Married Geo. Q. McIntosh of Camden, and had one daughter, Bettie, who married J. J. McLure, Esq., of Chester, S. C.
5. William H. born 1815, died 1815.
6. Hugh married Mary Williamson of Davidson College, she died leaving William; he married second, Jane LaCoste and third, Mary McNair of Cheraw, S. C.
7. Emily married Jno. W. Montgomery of Williamsburg.
8. Sarah Sumner married Wm. Scott of Sumter.

D.

60. Joseph (Wilson) son of William^{Cs3} (Wilson), &c. Married Agnes Muldrow, sister Dr. Robt. Muldrow of Salem.
1. Susannah married — — Fountain of Darlington, and left a family, some of them moved to Mississippi.

D.

61. Thomas (Wilson) son of Roger^{Cs4} (Wilson), &c. Married Elizabeth, daughter of Colonel Roger Gordon of Salem.
1. Agnes married James Dickson, was mother of Legrand of Darlington.
2. Lavinia married Daniel Carter and had Jane and Thomas.
3. Sarah married Wm. Dorrel of Darlington.
4. James G. married Jane Dennis, lived in Savannah; had one daughter, Sarah C. Scudder.
5. Robert L. married Emma Gray; had Clara G. Steele.

6. Susan J. died unmarried.

D.

62. Robert (Wilson) son of Roger^{C54} (Wilson), &c.
Married Mary Matthews, and second, Mary Gordon.

1. Robert Matthews married.
2. Dorcas married Capt. Jno. DuBose of Darlington.
3. Abner married Mary Williams, daughter of Major Williams of Darlington.
4. Abraham married Frances Williams, daughter of Major Williams of Darlington.
5. Harvey married Elizabeth Bradley, daughter of Sam'l and Mary McGill Bradley.
6. Mary Hamilton married John Nelson Hudson of Marion.
7. Flinn married Mary M. Wilson, daughter of Wm. Wilson.
8. Cynthia unmarried.

D.

63. William (Wilson) son of Roger^{C54} (Wilson), &c.
Married Jane E. James^{E114}, daughter of Capt. Jno. James^{D37}.

1. William Thomas married Eunice Gregg, daughter of Alexander Gregg, Sr.
2. Samuel married Sarah Delesline, daughter of Wm. and Eliza Gregg Wilson.
3. Jno. Leighton born March 25, 1809, died July 13, 1886. Celebrated missionary. See "Life of Dr. Wilson by Dr. DuBose," for full account of the good man. Married Jane E. Bayard.
4. Mary M. married A. T. Wilson, son of Robt. Wilson.
5. Martha E. married Wm. E. Mills, son of Jacob Mills.
6. Sarah S. unmarried.

7. Robert Bradley, married Mary E. Wilson, daughter of Harvey and Elizabeth B. Wilson.

William Wilson married second Sarah Bradley, daughter of James Bradley.

D.

64. Susannah (Wilson) daughter of Roger^{C54} (Wilson), married William Dickson.

1. Elvira married Samuel Myers of Marion.
2. Alfred married Elizabeth McCall of Marion.
3. Sarah married William Gregg of Marion.

D.

65. Josiah (Wilson) son of Roger^{C54} (Wilson), moved to Georgia, where he married Mary, daughter of General David Stewart.

1. Josiah M. D., married —, and died leaving children.
2. Sarah E. married Odingsol Hart of Bryan Co.
3. Lucella married Milton Bacon of Liberty Co.
4. Daniel married Charlotte McFee of Camden, S. C.
5. Robert died in 1847, while in Mexican war.

D.

66. Samuel (Wilson) son of Roger^{C54} (Wilson), married Lydia DuBose.

1. Adaline married G. W. Dargan of Darlington.
2. Elly married Sarah Harold of Darlington.
3. Lenora married Frank Williamson of Darlington.
4. Louisa married Dr. Timothy Dargan of Darlington.
5. Samuel married Mary Robinson of Chesterfield.
6. Jno. D. married Elizabeth Player of Columbia.

D.

67. Harriet (Wilson) daughter of Roger^{C54} (Wilson), married Moses Witherspoon^{E6}, son of Capt.

David Witherspoon^{D⁷}. Married second, Capt. Williams,

1. David Wilson died 1878.
2. Elizabeth Ann.
3. Moses Elias.
4. Lenton.
5. James.
6. Catherine married Geo. Williams of Darlington.

D.

68. Peter (Wilson) son of Roger^{C⁵⁴} (Wilson), &c.
Married Laodicea Williams^D of Darlington.
1. Julius moved to Louisiana.
2. Rufus moved to Louisiana.

D.

69. Elizabeth (Wilson) daughter of James^{C⁵⁶}, (Wilson),
born June 13, 1779, died March 30,
1860, married Robert English (1773-1847).
1. Annie married Law.
2. James married.
3. Daughter married Samuel Cooper.
4. Jane married Breasly.
5. Martha married McFaddin.
6. Thos. Reese (Rev.)

5th GENERATION "E."

E.

1. Ann (Fleming) daughter of James^{D¹} (Fleming)
and (Ann^{D¹⁸} Witherspoon) son of James^{C⁴},
(Fleming), son of Janet^{B¹}, daughter of John^{A¹}, was born
in Williamsburg County, S. C., Oct. 29 1786, her twin sister,
Janet, dying in early youth. She married Dec. 23, 1802.
David^{D¹⁵} Wilson, see page 73. She died in Williamsburg
of Typhus fever Jan. 12, 1816, "greatly lamented."
1. Robt. Witherspoon born Sept. 26, 1803, died July 27,
1813.
2. James Stephenson born April 18, 1805, died.

3. Elizabeth Ann born April 5, 1807, died early.
4. David Reese born Oct. 26, 1808, died.
5. Thomas Edwin born Sept. 16, 1810, died.
6. Mary Louisa born Jan. 30, 1813, died.
7. Robert Manton born Jan. 15, 1815, died.

E.

2. Thomas Frierson (Fleming) son of James^{D1} (Fleming) and (Mary Frierson), son of James^{C4} (Fleming) &c., born in Williamsburg 1789, moved with mother and uncles, Wm. and David Frierson to Maury Co., Tenn., in 1805. He married second, Margaret E. Armstrong and died of pneumonia in 1838.
1. William Stuart born 1816, died July, 1896.
2. James Armstrong born 1820, died 1889.
3. M. Adeline born 1823, died 1844.
4. John Whitney born 1825, died 1853.
5. Rebecca E. born 1830, died 1887.
6. Annie Wilson born 1833.

E.

3. John Dickey (Fleming), son of same^{D1} &c., born in S. C. 1792, died in Tenn. 1883. He married Margaret, daughter of Gen. Williams, of Tennessee. She died years ago, leaving two daughters, who died unmarried. He lived a widower in Tennessee until his death at the age of nearly 92 years. Served in Indian War under General Jackson.

E.

4. William Stuart (Fleming) son of same^{D1}, born in S. C. 1794, died 1815, unmarried, in Maury Co., Tenn.

E.

5. James Sidney (Fleming) son of James^{D1} (Fleming) &c., born in S. C. 1796, and died 1886, aged 90 years. He graduated at the South Carolina College in —. Married Sarah, daughter of Thomas Scott, of Williamsburg, who died about 1850. Married second

Mrs. Louisa Gee, who was living in 1893, over 80 years of age. He moved to Tennessee.

1. Thomas Scott born —, died.
2. Wm. Marcellus born 1827.
3. John J. born —, died 1866.
4. —, —, —.
5. Mary born —.
6. Frederick by second marriage, died early.
7. Watkins Leigh born —. Unmarried. Educated at University of Virginia.

E.

6. Moses son of Capt. David^{D^r}, son of David^{C¹¹}, son of David^{B²}, son of John^{A¹}; born 1790, died 1816. Married Frances Ellis and second Harriet^{D⁰⁷}, daughter of Roger^{C⁵⁴} Wilson, son of Robert Wilson. After his death Harriet married Capt. Williams.
1. David Wilson born —, died 1878 or '79.
2. Elizabeth Ann born —, died.
3. Moses Elias born —, died.

E.

7. Elizabeth Bradley, daughter of Capt. David^{D^r} &c., born 1793. Married Robt. Matthews Wilson. He graduated at the South Carolina College in 1813. Son of Robt. Wilson (and Mary Matthews) son of Roger^{C⁵⁴} Wilson.
1. Harrison.
2. Rebecca.
3. Matilda.
4. Mary.

E.

8. Matilda daughter David^{D^r} &c., born 1798. Married David Durant and died 1816.
1. Sarah Ann.

E.

9. James Blakeley son of James^{D¹¹}, son David^{C¹¹}, son David^{B²}, son John^{A¹}, born 1795 in Georgia and died 1832 in Tuscaloosa, Ala. Married Mary



COL. JAMES HERVE WITHERSPOON.



MRS. JEAN (DONNOM) WITHERSPOON.

Ann Frierson, daughter of Robt. Frierson and Elizabeth^{D19} Witherspoon, who was born in 1796.

1. James Lafayette born 1825, died 1890,
2. De Witt Canning born —, —, —,
3. Robt. Frierson born —, —, —.

E.

10. Robert Lynn son of Capt. James^{D15}, son Robert^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, was born in Williamsburg County, S. C., Dec. 30, 1782, and died there Dec. 23, 1814. Tall, active, energetic, generous and very intelligent. Admitted to the bar at Columbia, his name appears second on the Roll of Attorneys now extant, under date of April 26, 1809. Practiced with success and was greatly respected for his integrity of character and fine sense, his early death ended a life that gave promise of great usefulness. Married Oct. 11, 1811, Jane, daughter of Samuel and Elizabeth (Fleming) Cooper and granddaughter of James Fleming and Ann Witherspoon^{D16}. She died Sept. 2, 1814.

1. James Van Tromp born Sept. 2, 1812, died —.
2. Jane born Nov. 20, 1813, died —.

E.

11. James Hervey son of Capt. James^{D15}, son Robt.^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, was born at his father's home in Williamsburg County, near Kingstree, South Carolina, Nov. 20, 1784, and died of apoplexy, at his home in Lancaster, S. C., June 27, 1842. Was of medium height, rather stout, with dark hair and eyes, especially neat in his dress, very courteous and polished in manner, high-toned, manly and much given to hospitality. Was a man of fine sense, good judgment and universally esteemed. After attending school in his native District he was sent to a famous preparatory school in the Waxhaws, Lancaster Dist., taught by —, but before entering the S. C. College, then just opened, and for which he was being prepared, he fell in love with and married a lovely young woman, Jean Donnom, only daughter of Capt. Isaac and Sarah (Crawford) Donnom, the ceremony taking place on March 3, 1803. They lived very happily and comfortably

in the Waxhaws, near the Catawba River, about ten miles from Lancaster C. H., where all of their children were born. He engaged extensively in planting and amassed considerable property. About 1831 he moved to Lancaster C. H. and entered upon the duties of District Ordinary, which office he held for about twenty years. He was Colonel of a militia regiment, being commissioned by Gov. Pinckney in 1818, and upon his resignation was succeeded by Col. Sims, father of the renowned surgeon, Dr. J. Marion Sims. In 1826 was elected Lieutenant Governor of South Carolina, Hon. John Taylor being Governor. At the time of his death he was a candidate for the U. S. Congress, and it is thought with every prospect of being elected. He was on the staff of Gov. Hayne in 1832. Was an ardent Nullifier. Greatly attached to the Presbyterian Church. Among his correspondence, letters are found from Andrew Jackson, Gov. Hayne, Gov. Taylor, Gov. Miller (his kinsman), John C. Calhoun, Gen. Blair, Gov. McDuffie and other distinguished men of his day and time. The following is a true copy of an autograph letter from Gen. Jackson, and would, it seems, decide the question as to Jackson's place of birth, therefore we give it in full just here.

"Hermitage, June 2, 1828.

"Gentlemen: I have had the pleasure to receive your letter of the 12th ult., inviting me to celebrate with the citizens of my native District the approaching anniversary of our National Independence. For this pleasing testimonial of the esteem of the citizens of Lancaster, I beg you gentlemen to offer to them the assurance of my heartfelt thanks. If it were in my power, nothing would be more pleasing to my feelings than to comply with their request, but the distance to be travelled, and the various requisitions on my time at home, compel me to say that the pleasure must be postponed to some other period. Be pleased, gentlemen, to accept for yourselves individually and to convey to those you represent, my gratitude for your tender recollection of me as a citizen of Lancaster. This obligation is heightened by the consciousness on my

part that absence and time have not weakened the ardour of that sentiment which consecrates the memory of the place of my birth. I have the honor to be, gentlemen,

"Your obedient servant,

"ANDREW JACKSON."

"Messrs. James H. Witherspoon, John Nesbit, John Stewart, Nahomi Barber, Jackey Perry, Sam'l. Gibson, Bartlett Jones, H. Massey, Sr., I. Donnom, John McKenna." The envelope was postmarked "Nashville, Tenn., June 3, forwarded 25th, and directed to Messrs. James H. Witherspoon and others, Lancaster, S. C." Col. Witherspoon was married the second time to Mrs. Frances G. McCaw, of Bolton, Abbeville District, S. C. She was the daughter of ——— Todd, and widow of Dr. William McCaw, a dashing surgeon in the U. S. Army, the ceremony being performed by Rev. Mr. Martin on Jan. 11, 1838. His second wife, who was a most estimable woman and greatly respected by her husband's family, died about 1860. After his second marriage he was handsomely entertained for several days by Gov. McDuffie, Major Burt, Col. Tilman and others.

"Thornwell's Life and Letters," by Dr. B. M. Palmer, page 137, says:

"Col. Witherspoon was one of the leading men in the District and not without distinction in the State, having served as Lieutenant Governor and was a candidate for Congress, with every prospect of being elected, when he was stricken with paralysis, which terminated in death. He was a man of large views, of great energy and enthusiasm, and possessed an almost unbounded popularity." Jane Donnom, first wife of J. H. W., was born in the

Waxhaws Nov. 19, 1786, and died January 1, 1834. It is said that she was a most lovely woman, of deep piety, of a quiet, sweet disposition, combining great firmness with gentleness and tenderness. Her portrait, long in possession of her grand-daughter, Jane Donnom Wardlaw, presents one of the sweetest faces imaginable. Both Col. W. and his wife, Jane, were buried at the old

Waxhaw grave-yard. This old burying ground was one of the oldest in the upper part of the State, the church being organized about 1752. The children of Jas. H. W. and Jane (Donnom) were:

1. Isaac Donnom born in the Waxhaws December 6, 1803, died at White Sulphur Springs July 20, 1858.
2. Sarah Crawford born in the Waxhaws March 23, 1806, died at Waxhaws Sept. 23, 1832.
3. Nancy White born in the Waxhaws February 17, 1808, died at Morganton, N. C., June 11, 1891.
4. James Hervey born in the Waxhaws March 23, 1810, died at Lancaster, S. C., Oct. 3, 1865.
5. Geo. McCottry born in the Waxhaws March 22, 1812, died at Lancaster, S. C., Nov. 24, 1898.
6. Elizabeth Margaret born in the Waxhaws November, 20, 1813, died at Lancaster, S. C., July 27, 1899.
7. Mary Wilson born in the Waxhaws January 19, 1816, died at Waxhaws March 17, 1816.
8. Infant son born in the Waxhaws January 5, 1817, died at Waxhaws Jan. 28, 1817.
9. Mary Ann born in the Waxhaws February 26, 1818, died at Columbia, S. C., Dec. 4, 1890.
10. John Joyce born in the Waxhaws October 9, 1820, died at Waxhaws Oct. 14, 1822.
11. Andrew Jackson born in the Waxhaws July 10, 1824, died at Moss Point, Miss., Oct. 25, 1891.

DONNOM.

This family was from England or Scotland, four brothers, James, Jonathan, Daniel and John came to America about 1740, settling in Colleton District, S. C.



CAPT. ISAAC DONNEM.

Dr. Howe says they were members of Bethel church, Pon Pon, St. Bartholomew's Parish (mother of the Walterboro Church). James was a Deacon and then an Elder. His land grant was dated Feb. 25, 1775, for 700 acres on the Salt-catcher. We cannot find trace of any of the brothers except Jonathan, who was born in 1731. His land grant was dated Feb. 7, 1769, 52 acres in St. Bartholomew's Parish. He was married at Bethel Church on June 6 or 7, 1754, by the Rev. Rymer, to Margaret Dunwoody, born 1731, died Feb. 6, 1805. He and one brother moved to Salt Ketcher, Colleton County, and were among the founders of that church in 1771. They lived there until 1773. There Sarah was born, Nov. 26, 1771, being baptized by Rev. Archibald Simpson on Dec. 3, 1771. Jonathan died Jan. 20, 1773. His widow refuged to the Waxhaws about the commencement of the Revolutionary War, bringing her surviving children, James, Isaac and Sarah. She died and was buried at Waxhaw grave-yard. The children of Jonathan and Margaret were:

1. Jonathan born Jan. 16, 1756, died Nov. 20, 1760.
2. Margaret born Oct. 26, 1757, died Sept. 19, 1761.
3. Josiah born April 6, 1760, died May 9, 1761.
4. James born Feb. 23, 1762, died Feb. 14, 1783.
5. Isaac born Feb. 1, 1764, died Feb. 27, 1830.
6. Sarah born Nov. 26, 1771, died April 5, 1790.

Isaac Donnom, the only child living to maturity, was born in Colleton District Feb. 1, 1764. He was baptized at Bethel Church, Pon Pon, by Rev. Chas. Gordon. He was about twelve years old when he came to the Waxhaws. He was always called "Captain," but I cannot ascertain how he obtained the title. He is said to have been wealthy and to have lived in affluence and style. He married Sarah Crawford, daughter of Major Robert Crawford and Jean White, on March 2, 1784. They had two daughters. He was an Elder at Waxhaw, 1811.

1. Jane born in Waxhaws Nov. 19, 1786, married J. H. W., died Jan. 1, 1834.
2. Elizabeth born in Waxhaws Nov. 17, 1787, died Nov. 25, 1787.

Sarah (Crawford) died March 3, 1805, and Isaac married second, Mary McCree Barnett, on Sept. 22, 1807. She died March 22, 1809, without issue. He then married third, Mrs. Jean McGee on Feb. 5, 1815. He died Feb. 27, 1830, and was buried at Waxhaw. He left a considerable property. Mrs. McGee had a son by her first husband from whom is descended Hall McGee, of Charleston, S. C.

Sarah Donnom, sister of Isaac, born Nov. 26, 1771, and died April 5, 1790. She married Andrew Herron March 5, 1789, and their only child, Sarah Donnom Herron, married Jesse Brumfield July 21, 1807, but I can learn nothing more of her.

CRAWFORD.

Ardlock or Crawford-land in Ayrshire, Scotland, was the castellated seat of the great house of Crawford, which for centuries was associated with the chief events of Scottish history. Crawford is supposed, by antiquarians, to signify the road or passage—a crossing of blood—a bloody pass. Crawford castle stands on the right bank of the river Clyde, where it is supposed many bloody conflicts took place between the Romans and Britons. This castle was built at a remote period of antiquity and was the scene of one of the noble exploits of Sir William Wallace. According to George Crawford, author of the "Peerage of Scotland." 1716, the Crawfords were Caledonians and derived their lineage from the old Earls of Richmond. Reginald, the youngest son of Allan, the fourth Earl of Richmond, was the extreme ancestor of the Crawfords, this Reginald de Crawford was surnamed "The Good" and was heritable Sheriff of Ayr. The office of High Sheriff of Ayr was long held by his family. Sir Reginald is sometimes called Sir Ronald de Crawford. He inherited Ardlock or Crawford-land in Ayrshire, and from being distinguished as Reginald de Crawford it became in time Reginald Crawford, thus from his land came the surname. They were barons in those days and for centuries bore a

conspicuous part in all the prominent events of Scottish history. When Scotland was a separate kingdom the nobility, who were dukes, marquises, earls and lords were by the King made hereditary barons of parliament. Such were the Crawfords, who from this time on until the union with England, continued to be members of the Council of Barons who ruled Scotland. At the union, when James II of Scotland, became James I of England, they were still associated with the rulers of the Kingdom. Reginald de Crawford, surnamed "The Good," was great grand-father of Margaret Crawford, who married Malcolm Wallace and became the mother of Scotland's immortal hero, Sir William Wallace. It was Reginald, the brother of Margaret, who was, with so many of the brave barons of the council, treacherously murdered under Edward at Ayr on the 15th of June 1297. Thomas Crawford, on 2nd April, 1578, took the Castle of Dumbarton, then held by Sir James Fleming, and at that time deemed impregnable. Sir James and his wife were the only ones who made their escape from the Castle. The ancient family crest was in Dumbarton Castle with the motto *Ex Pugnavi*, as a distinction commemorative of the event. Kilburnie Castle and Kirk were ancient possessions of the family. The former was destroyed by fire in 1757. One of the Earls of Crawford had it repaired. On the front of the gallery there are emblazoned the armorial bearings of twelve families with whom that of Crawford was allied. Kilburnie Kirk attracts the curious in heraldry and antiquities, and is a fair specimen of an humble Scottish Kirk. The above is according to Sir Henry Teetor. The ancestors of Col. Jno. Crawford, who came direct from Ayrshire to Pennsylvania, lie buried in this Kirk-yard. The three sons of Col. Crawford moved from Pennsylvania to South Carolina, with a number of Scotch-Irish, among whom were the Whites, Jacksons and Dunlaps. This branch of the Crawford family did not move to the Northern part of Ireland and sail from some port in that country, but remained in their native land until they came direct from Scotland to Pennsylvania. There was a Col. Jno. Crawford who went

to Ireland and afterwards formed a Scotch-Irish settlement in America, but he settled on the Hudson River. Robert, James and Joseph, sons of Col. Crawford, of Pennsylvania, moved to the Waxhaws, now Lancaster County, S. C., about 1760, where the two former lived and died. Joseph is supposed to be the same as Joel, who settled first in Edgefield, S. C., and then moved to Georgia and became the father of the great William H. Crawford, so distinguished in the affairs of Georgia. Robert Crawford was born in Pennsylvania in 1728, and died in the Waxhaws Oct. 5, 1801, being interred in the old Waxhaw grave-yard, his tombstone bearing on one side the inscription, "Major Robert Crawford, died Oct. 5, 1801, was born 1728." He was a gallant and distinguished officer in the Revolutionary War and is said to have furnished a company at his own expense. His commission was preserved for many years by his granddaughter, Mrs. Judge G. McC. Witherspoon, but was finally lost during Sherman's raid in 1865. "History of the Presbyterian Church of South Carolina. Rev. Geo. Howe, D. D.," Vol. I, page 540, says: "Many of the Waxhaw men were numbered among the patriots of the Revolution. Besides Major, afterwards General and subsequently Governor, William R. Davie, there were Major Robert Crawford, etc." Again, in Vol. II, page 694, Dr. Howe mentions Major Crawford as being "conspicuous in time of Revolution, etc." He is mentioned on page 348 of "Johnson's Traditions," quoting from a letter from Jas. F. White, says, "Maj. Crawford was with Sumter at the time of his defeat." He is also mentioned in "Wheeler's History of North Carolina," page 190, and there are also records, etc. in the office of the Historical Commission at Columbia which show conclusively that he was a Captain and then a Major in the Revolutionary War.

"See Wheeler's Reminiscences," page 286.

Major Crawford was granted 620 acres of land in the Waxhaws under date of Feb. 9, 1775. It seems that this tract had formerly been granted to Andrew Pickens by the Governor of North Carolina. See Vol. II, page 240, State Records in office of Secretary of State. Referring

again to Col. Jno. Crawford, Judge G. McC. Witherspoon was of the opinion that he came from Ireland, and that Major Robert was born in Ireland.

Major Robt. Crawford married Jean White, daughter of William and Sarah White (see White). She is doubtless buried by his side at Waxhaw, but I could not find any stone to mark the place. Their children were:

1. Sarah, born June 27, 1764, and died March 3, 1805.

She was married on March 2, 1784, to Capt. Isaac Donnom, (see Donnom). Issue:

1. Jean, born Nov. 19, 1786, died Jan. 1, 1834, married Col. J. H. W.

2. Elizabeth, born Nov. 17, 1787, died Nov. 25, 1787.

2. Mary, born June 26, 1767, married Dr. Samuel F.

Dunlap, son of Samuel Dunlap, one of the original settlers of Waxhaw (see Dunlap). She is said to have rejected Andrew Jackson. See account of this romance on pages 93-94. Dr. Dunlap was an Elder at Waxhaw. Issue:

1. Eliza Jane, born Nov. 6, 1791, died Oct. 6, 1853, in Georgia, married in 1810, Dr. Bartlett Jones (see Jones).

2. Sarah, born —, died early.

3. Emily, born — died unmarried.

4. George Washington, born —, died —, married Elizabeth Harris, second Mrs. Delia Harris and moved to Texas.

5. Samuel F., born Dec. 28, 1799, died Aug. 17, 1834, married Sarah Crawford Witherspoon (see F. 18).

3. James, born July 8, 1769, married Agnes Cousar, who was born March 6, 1771, and died Aug. 14, 1838. Issue:

1. Robt. Donnom.

2. Chas. Pinckney.

3. Mary J.

4. Harriet.

4. Isabella born May 3, 1771, married Thos. White, brother of John Doby's wife. Issue:
 1. Margaret P., born —, 1811, died June 1, 1831.
 2. James A., born April 19, 1837, died —.
5. William, born Sept. 18, 1773. Oct. 19, 1803, he married Mary Phifer, daughter of Col. Martin Phifer, Jr. and Elizabeth Locke. She was born Dec. 1, 1784, and died 1860. Martin Phifer was Colonel of a regiment of horse during the Revolution, and was distinguished for gallantry in the field, said to have been the largest land owner in North Carolina. After the death of William his widow, Mary, married James Childers of North Carolina and moved to Alabama. Issue:
 1. Elizabeth C., who married John Doby, issue: Joseph, Martin, James, William.
 2. William C., who married Lucretia Mull, issue: Thos., William, James, Robert, Lee.
6. Robert, born April 7, 1776, died unmarried.
7. John, born Dec. 24, 1778, died April 21, 1834, married Oct. 17, 1816, Ann B. Phifer, who was born March 8, 1788, and died July 11, 1855. She was daughter of Col. Martin Phifer and sister of Mary, who married William Crawford as above. Issue:
 1. Eliza Jane, born June 4, 1820.
 2. John Locke, born Dec. 23, 1822, died Sept. 14, 1842.
 3. Martin Phifer, born March 29, 1824, died April 4, 1862, married Dec. 10, 1850, Mary Alice Harris.
 4. Robt. Lafayette, born Dec. 25, 1825, died April 20, 1863, married March 18, 1851, Mollivia Nancy Massey.
8. Jean, born April 23, 1782, died unmarried July —, 1811.
9. Martha White, born Feb. 27, 1778, died —, married Col. Thomas Williams, who was born in Williamsburg District June 8, 1789. He studied law

with William Grant of Georgetown, admitted to the Bar Jan. 1811. Member of the Legislature 1820 to 1834, Lieut. Governor of South Carolina in 1828, while Stephen D. Miller was Governor. He moved to Mobile, Ala., in 1835, and to Montgomery in 1841, where he died. He practiced law in Lancaster and York Counties and rose to great prominence in his profession. Issue:

1. Annie.
2. John.
3. Martha, born Dec. 16, 1820, died July 10, 1868. She married — W. I. Clawson, Esq.
4. Sallie, married Dr. Chas. L. Clawson.
5. Betsey.

10. Elizabeth, born March 28, 1791, died —. She married William Vaughn. Issue.

1. William.
2. Robert.
3. Lawrence.
4. Louisa.

1. Elizabeth Crawford, daughter of William Crawford (5) and Mary Phifer, married John Doby, who probably graduated at South Carolina College in 1818. Their children were:

1. Joseph, who married Margaret Harris.
2. Martin, who married Sallie Grier (2) Sallie Sadler, lived in Florida.
3. James, who married Mary Walker.
4. William, who married Altonia Grier.

2. William, son of William (5) and Mary Phifer, married Lucretia Mull.

1. Thomas, who married Mary Price, (2) Mrs. Clutz.
2. William, who married Miss Smith.
3. James, who married Sallie Hielig.
4. Robert, who married Miss Crawford.
5. Lee, who married Miss Peden.

1. Eliza Jane, daughter of John Crawford (7) and Ann Beard Phifer, born June 4, 1820, married Judge G. McC. Witherspoon (see F. 21).

2. John Locke, son of John Crawford (7) born Dec. 23, 1822, died Sept. 14, 1842.

3. Martin Phifer, son of John Crawford (7) born March 29, 1824, died April 4, 1862.

He was born in the Waxhaws, Lancaster County, S. C., on the same plantation on which Andrew Jackson was born. He graduated at the South Carolina College in 1845, and was admitted to the Bar in 1850. He practiced at Lancaster with much success, and conducted large farming interests, until April, 1861, when he enlisted in Co. A, 9th S. C. Regt., and was one of the earliest volunteers for the war between the States. He declined promotion and served with gallantry in the ranks until his death from pneumonia, at Winchester, Va., April 4, 1862. He was undoubtedly a man of distinction, learned in the law, of superior intelligence, wealthy, brave and generous. Noted for his social qualities, kindness and manliness. His county newspaper characterized his demise as "a calamity to the District." He was married on Dec. 10, 1850, to Mary Alice Harris. Issue:

1. Charles Harris, born July 27, 1856.

2. Annie Phifer, born July 10, 1858.

3. Martin Paul, born Dec. 10, 1860.

4. Robert Lafayette Crawford, son of John (7), born Dec. 25, 1825, in the Waxhaws. Was educated at Mt. Zion Institute and Davidson College. Graduated at Charleston Medical College in 1849 or 50. He practiced medicine and was extensively engaged in farming in Lancaster County, but at the first call for volunteers he abandoned all of his large interests and joined Co. A, 9th S. C. Regt. After serving his term of enlistment in this command, he returned home and raised a company, the "Waxhaw Guards," Co. D, being elected its Captain and assigned to the 1st S. C. Infantry, commanded by Col. (afterwards General) Johnson

Hagood. He was unusually popular, and the beloved leader of his comrades. The instincts of the kindly physician and skilful surgeon prompted him to go to the assistance of one of his men, when he was instantly killed by a shell, at Suffolk, Va., on April 26, 1863. One of his soldiers in writing of him, said, "Captain Crawford was one of the best of men, he commanded our company from its organization, had been with us by our camp fire, and on the march, and had led us on the field of battle, of blood and of victory. In every position, at all times, he displayed the qualities of a high-toned gentleman and humble Christian, a warm friend, a heroic patriot and a good commander." On March 18, 1851, he married Molivia Nancy Massey, who was born Oct. 21, 1832. Issue:

1. Martin Phifer, born Jan. 9, 1852.
2. Ella, born March 3, 1854.
3. Robert Lafayette, born March 8, 1857.
4. Margaret Ann, born Aug. 13, 1859, died June 5, 1860.
5. William Massey, born April 4, 1861.

son.

3. Martha Jane Williams, daughter of Martha White Crawford (9) and Col. Thos. Williams, born Dec. 16, 1820, died July 10, 1868. Married W. I. Clawson, Esq., lawyer of Yorkville. He was born Feb. 22, 1815, and died Dec. 22, 1877.

1. Mary, born —, died —. Married Capt. J. W. Marshall. Julia, who married Maj. W. W. Boyce and died. Jennie, who married Rev. Grier. J. W., Jr. Emmie died. Fred, Edward, Thos. W., Mary.

2. Martha, married Col. J. S. R. Thomson—Willie, Rowland, Mildred, Henry, Lewis.

3. Thomas W. married Amanda Adickes. Jennie May, who married Jos. McNulty. Thos. W., Jr., Wm. I., H. F. Blanche, who married R. L. DeLoach. Amanda, who married Thos. S. Moorman. Charles died. Harry, Frankie, R. L. died.

4. J. Harry, M. D., born Feb. 7, 1848, died Jan. 26, 1884, married Lizzie Hires.

5. Sallie, married Chas. E. Spencer, Esq.—Mattie, married Dr. J. D. McDowell. Alice died in youth. Chas. W. F., lawyer.
 6. Emily B., born April, 1853. Married H. F. Adickes, Jr., June 2, 1875. Issue. 1. Henning Frederick, born July 14, 1876. 2. Amanda Antoinette, born July 7, 1878, married Jos. Meares. 3. William Clawson, born June 2, 1881. 4. Sallie Spencer, born Sept. 4, 1884. 5. Thomas Williams, born Oct. 10, 1886. 6. Emily Browning, born April 9, 1890.
 7. John, died unmarried.
1. Chas. Harris Crawford, son of Martin Phifer (3) and Mary Alice Harris, born July 27, 1856, married Sadie Baskins Dec. 17, 1879. She died Sept. 17, 1880, leaving an infant, who died in a few weeks. Popular business man at Lancaster.
 2. Annie Phifer, daughter of Martin Phifer (3), born July 10, 1858. Married A. B. Lindsay on Dec. —, 1885. Issue:
 1. Helen Crawford.
 2. A. B., Jr.
 3. Mildred.
 4. Mary Wylie.
 3. Martin Paul, son of Martin Phifer (3) &c., born Dec. 10, 1860. Married Maggie Smith, without issue: lives in Florida.
 1. Martin Phifer Crawford, son of Dr. Robt. Lafayette (4) and Molivia N. Massey, born Jan. 9, 1852. He is a successful physician at Lancaster, having graduated at Charleston Medical College. Married Martha Elizabeth Twitty, Oct. 31, 1877. Issue:
 1. Annie Locke, born Aug. 6, 1878, died in early youth.
 2. John, born Oct. 3, 1879. Married Lola Heath and has a son, Martin Phifer.
 3. Ivy, born Nov. 9, 1888.

2. Ella, daughter of Dr. R. L. Crawford (4), born March 3, 1854. Married Wm. McD. Brown Feb. 4, 1874. He died several years since. Issue:
 1. Mayme F., born Sept. 23, 1875, who married Stewart Heath, and has four children, Wm. S., Ella C., Brown, Lucinda.
 2. Robert Lafayette, born Aug. 9, 1878, practices medicine at Lancaster. Married Daisy McIntyre.
 3. Annie Florence, born Oct. 25, 1880.
 4. Amanda Elizabeth, born Sept. 12, 1892.
3. Robert Lafayette, son of Dr. Robt. Lafayette (4) born March 8, 1857. Married Pauline Moore, and has one son, R. L., Jr. He is a druggist at Lancaster.
5. William Massey, son of Dr. R. L. (4), born April 4, 1864. Doctor at Lancaster. Married Abbie Hasseltine (deceased). Issue:
 1. Mary Molivia.
 2. Annie Phifer.
 3. William Massey, Jr.

Governor Stephen D. Miller says, "Jackson loved Jean Crawford and she rejected him." He tells of his last meeting with Jackson; it was on a stairway at the Capitol. "These sons of Waxhaw talked only of their old home, and the President so far forgot the flight of time and changed face of all things, as to eagerly inquire for the misguided and short-sighted beauty, Jean Crawford, who had not discerned the future and his brilliant career, so he had loved her in vain and left her on the banks of the Catawba." From careful investigation it has been determined that it was Mary, instead of Jean Crawford, Governor Miller must have confounded the names, or more probably, Col. Chestnut in his memoirs of Miller, from which the above is taken, got the names mixed, for Jackson went into the army in 1779, several years before Jean was born; he was in Salisbury in 1786, and lived in Tennessee in 1788, not

returning to Waxhaw, and he could not have seen Jean after she was four to six years of age. Mary was about his own age and persons now living remember her and always understood that she confessed to the soft impeachment of having refused the hero of New Orleans. Again, Governor Miller writing to his daughter, Mary B. Miller, of Camden, says:

"White Sulphur Springs, July 23, 1835.

"Dear Daughter:

"Jane Crawford (nee White) left a large family. Her eldest daughter, Sarah, married Isaac Donnom and died, leaving an only child, Jane, who married Col. Witherspoon, of Lancaster, and is now dead. The second daughter of Jane Crawford, now Mrs. Dunlap, is the oldest of my relatives alive. She was a belle when Gen. Jackson lived with her father, and is said to have rejected him as a suitor. She married Dr. Samuel Dunlap afterwards.

"Your father,

"STEPHEN D. MILLER."

Again, Jackson wrote to Mary (Mrs. Dunlap), and sent her a handsome silver lined snuff box, as a souvenir of their young days, when they were schoolmates, &c. The snuff box was the property of Mrs. Dr. J. Marion Sims of New York, who was the grand-daughter of Mrs. Dunlap, and is now doubtless in possession of some member of the Sims family. The snuff box was presented to Jackson by D. M. Stokes. This seems to settle the question as to which of the daughters was entitled to the honor.

James Crawford, the second son of Col. Jno. Crawford, of Pennsylvania and Scotland, married Miss Hutchinson, whose sister was the mother of Jackson. We learn that one of his sons, James, Jr., married Christiana White, thereby becoming the brother-in-law of his own uncle, Maj. Robt. Crawford.

WHITE.

A.

Moses White and his wife, Mary Campbell, with their family, emigrated from Ireland to America about the year, 1742. They were originally from the West of Scotland. It is thought there were seven sons of this union, who settled first in Lancaster County Penn., from thence they came South, some of them halting in North Carolina, and others pushing on to the Waxhaws in Lancaster County, S. C. The settlement in the Waxhaws was probably made about 1750 to 1756. Members of the White family were active in settling the upper part of South Carolina, and Gov. Stephen D. Miller, whose mother was Margaret Mary White, says: "I thought them the smartest people in the world." As far as can be determined the names of the sons of Moses White and Mary Campbell were William, George, Joseph, Stephen, Hugh, Henry and Moses.

B.

1. William, son of Moses, settled in the Waxhaws about 1755 to 1760, and died there about 1790. He married Sarah —, who died —, Ramsay, the Historian, says in 1806, aged 98 years. Gov. Miller says about 1798, aged about 90 years. Their children were:

1. Jean, who married Maj. Robert Crawford, whose eldest daughter, Sarah, married Capt. Isaac Donn timer and became the mother of Jean Donn timer, who married Col. Jas. H. Witherspoon (see details in Crawford and Donn timer).

2. Hugh, who died 1775, married Mary White, daughter of his uncle, Joseph White. He was captured by the Indians, finally escaped, but it seems never returned to his wife and only child, William, who lived in South Carolina.
3. Margaret Mary, who married Jesse Miller, son of Chas. Miller and Miss Lucas and had William, who married Catherine Foster; Priscilla, who married William Hart; Charles, who married Margaret Miller; Sarah, who married John Porter; Hugh, who died unmarried; John Lucas, born May 29, 1795, married Sept. 10, 1818, Mary Doby; Margaret Mary, born April 16, 1790, died May 14, 1857; Stephen Decatur, Governor and U. S. Senator, born May 26, 1788, died March 2, 1838. Married 1814, Elizabeth Dick, married second May 9, 1821, Mary Boykin.
4. Isabella, married Andrew Foster. No issue.
5. Christiana, married James Crawford, Jr., son of James Crawford and — Hutchinson. He was a first cousin and friend of Andrew Jackson, and the latter induced James Jr and Christina to move to Tennessee, where they died, leaving a large family.
6. John, who was killed jumping out of a wagon. Married and left a large family. One son, John, married —, and one daughter married Maj. Morrow.
7. Moses, born 1763, died 1826, Nov. 30. Married Jane Miller, daughter of Stephen. They had:
 1. John, who lived in Mecklenburg County, N. C.
 2. James, who died 1794, unmarried.
 3. Tryphena, died Jan. 25, 1804, unmarried.
 4. Jane, died Aug. 27, 1810, unmarried.
 5. Sarah, died April 12, 1823, married — Lynn.
 6. William, drowned in Lynch's Creek 1841 or '42.
 7. James Webb, born 1802, died 1849, married

Elizabeth T. Hart. 8. Moses, died 1850 or '60, married Mrs. Sarah Hart Miller Dec. 18, 1833.

8. Daughter, married Capt. McClure, who was killed at Hanging Rock.

B.

2. George, son of Moses, it is possible that he moved to Williamsburg and became the father of Nancy, who married Capt. James Witherspoon (D15). A George White was granted land, 500 acres, on Lynch's Creek under date of 1762 and 1765.

B.

3. Joseph, son of Moses, married Elizabeth Russell, whose parents came from County Derry, Ireland, and settled in South East Virginia. His will was dated March 13, 1784, and the inventory of his estate filed Feb. 7. 1785. Andrew Jackson lived with them after he left the home of his uncle, James Crawford. Their children were:

1. Henry, drowned in Catawba River, unmarried.
2. George, died in South Carolina or Georgia at the age of 80 years, without issue.
3. Joseph, born 1755. In 1802 he married Martha Elliott.
4. Hugh, born 1763, died 1828, married Elizabeth Spratt.
5. Isabella Helena, died unmarried at the age of 75 years.
6. Mary, married Hugh White, son of Wm. White(B1).
7. Joanna, married Archibald McKorkle.
8. Elizabeth, died unmarried.

B.

4. Stephen, son of Moses.

B.

5. Hugh, son of Moses.

B.

6. Henry, son of Moses, married and had two sons and two daughters, and a grand-daughter, Mrs. Sallie Massie. "McAden's Journal" refers to him as living near the Catawba River, and Howe as being one of the Trustees of Waxhaw Church property.

B.

7. Moses, son of Moses, probably settled in Rowan County, N. C. His will was proved June 14, 1783. Is mentioned in Wheeler's History of North Carolina. His children were:

1. David.
2. William.
3. John.
4. James, born Aug. 14, 1747, died Aug. 14, 1821, married April 14, 1770, Mary Lawson.
5. Jean, married Templeton.
6. Elizabeth, married Peden.
7. Mary, married McCree.
8. Sarah, married Wilson.
9. Penelope.
10. Eleanor.
11. Margaret.

The children of Margaret Mary White, daughter of William^{DI} and Jesse Miller, intermarried with the Harts, Porters, Dobys and settled principally in York, Lancaster and Kershaw Counties. Gov. Miller became very prominent and left children by his second marriage, the descendants of whom are scattered in Alabama and South Carolina.

C.

3. Joseph, son of Joseph, born about 1755. In 1802 he married Martha Elliott, who was born 1760, died 1815. He was a Captain in the Revolution. Issue:

1. William, born Jan. 1803, married Sarah Wilson Jan. 8, 1823, and left a family of nine children, among others, Capt. Samuel E. White, who married Hester Allison.

C.

4. Hugh, son of Joseph^{B2}, born about 1763 and died 1828.

In 1793 he married Elizabeth, daughter of Thos. Spratt, the first settler in the Indian Land of the Waxhaws, near Fort Mill, S. C. Was a magistrate and secretary of the Commission for regulating affairs between Indians and whites. Issue:

1. Joseph F., born 1795, died 1872, married Susan R. Spratt, was magistrate, agent for Indians, Deputy Surveyor for the District. Had four children, A. Sidney, born 1833, married Sarah Burns; Elizabeth, born 1835, married 1855; Frederick Nims (2), 1873; Wade Rankin; Edward, born 1838, killed at second battle of Manassas; Leonidas S., born 1845, died 1878, married 1868, Dorcas Ann Culp; Joseph F.'s descendants live near Fort Mill, S. C., and in Gaston County, N. C.
2. George, born 1801, died 1849, married Anne Hutchinson. Owned most of the land on which the city of Rock Hill now stands. Had Mary Elizabeth, David Hutchinson, Rev. Jas. Spratt, Maj. Andrew Hutchinson and Mrs. Addie Witherspoon. Their descendants live at Rock Hill.
3. Hugh Monroe, born 1803, died 1872, unmarried. Large land holder and mill owner near Fort Mill.
4. Elizabeth R., born 1806, died 1840, married Samuel Campbell. She had three children, Hugh, born 1827, killed at the Crater, Petersburg, July 30, 1864. Elizabeth, born 1829, died 1848, married Leander Adams; Mary, born 1831, died 1860, married Eugene Hutchinson. Their descendants live near Rock Hill.

C.

4. James, son Moses^{B†}, born 1747, died 1821, married 1770, Mary Lawson. Founder of Knoxville, Tenn., took prominent part in affairs of Tennessee, General in Creek War, and is frequently mentioned in history.

Issue:

1. Margaret, married Chas. McClung.
2. Hugh Lawson, married Elizabeth M. Carrick and then Mrs. Ann E. Peyton. He was a very distinguished man, eminent jurist, valiant soldier and president of U. S. Senate.
3. Moses, married Isabella McNutte.
4. Andrew, died early.
5. Mary McConnell, married Dr. F. May, (2) Judge Jno. Overton.
6. Cynthia B., married Col. Thos. Adams Smith, U. S. A.
7. Melinda, married Col. Jno. Williams, Colonel in Creek War, United States Senator and Envoy to Central American States. They left James L., who was a member of Congress, Col. Jno. and Margaret, who married Judge Richmond M. Pearson.

E.

12. George White Witherspoon, son of Capt. James^{D15}, son of Robert^{C13}, son of James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, was born in Williamsburg County, near Kingstree, S. C., March 20, 1787, and died Jan. 3, 1834. He was rather short and stout in person, graduated at South Carolina College in 1810, was possessed of considerable talent, a good, pious, kind, benevolent man, said to have been somewhat eccentric. Was a Captain, probably of State militia. He married Nancy, daughter of James Smith and

NOTE.—The parents of Robt. L., James H. and Geo. W., having died when these brothers were quite young, the care of the boys devolved upon their grand-mother, Elizabeth Heathly Witherspoon, who, with the assistance of her own sons, reared them most carefully and tenderly.

Sarah McGee, of Salt Catcher, (Salkehetchie), S. C. She died in Texas.

1. St. George, died in early youth.
2. Robert McCottry, born 1816, died in Florida May, 1891.
3. Georgiana, born —, died 1863.
4. Hester Jane, born —, died in early youth.
5. Elizabeth.
6. Broome.

E.

13. Robt. Sydenham, son of Robert^{D17}, son of Robert^{C18}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, was born in Sumter District Sept. 18, 1794, and died Aug. 26, 1819, of violent bilious fever, sincerely lamented by his family and numerous friends. He married Catherine DuBose McCrea, of Cedar Swamp, on May 18, 1815; she afterwards married Davison McDowell, Esq., Dec. 27, 1827, and was the mother of Rev. Dr. James McDowell and others.

1. Esther Jane DuBose, born April 18, 1816, died in infancy Aug. 12, 1820.
2. Langdon Cheves, born April 1, 1818, died Aug. 5, 1820.

E.

14. James Edmunds, son of same^{D17}, born in Sumter District Aug. 13, 1797, and died April 26, 1872. He married Susannah E. Wilson on Feb. 14, 1828. She was the daughter of Hugh^{D39} Wilson (and Elizabeth Heathly) son of Wm. Wilson, son Robt. Wilson, and was born Jan. 10, 1810. See page 45. No issue. Was a Captain, probably of militia. Interred at Salem (Brick) Church.

E.

15. John Benoni, son of same^{D17}, born in Columbia, S. C., May 2, 1800, and died at Manning on June 25, 1885. He graduated at South Carolina College 1820, and in medicine probably at Jefferson Medical College in 1824. Was a member of the Legislature in 18—, was an elder in Bethel Church. He was a successful practitioner in Sumter District, and was greatly respected.

On Jan. 12, 1828, he married Esther Louisa, daughter of Thos. and Hester McCrea, of Cedar Swamp, who died without issue. In his last days he was cared for by Mary P. James, his adopted daughter, who married Rev. Dr. James McDowell, brother-in-law of Hon. Jno. S. Richardson.

E.

16. Sarah Ann, daughter of Robert^{D17}, &c., by second wife, Elizabeth McFadden, was born Nov. 20, 1812, and died Nov. 4, 1868. She is spoken of as "a dear, jolly, pretty lady." She married J. Johnston Knox Oct. 23, 1833. They lived in comfort in Sumter District, both noted for piety, kindness and hospitality, he lived until about 1873. They never had any children, or perhaps, an only child, dying in infancy, and adopted Mary Pelham, daughter of Jane Dunlap.

E.

17. Thos. McFadden, son of Robert^{D17} &c., was born in Sumter Dec. 26, 1817, "graduated at Princeton and came home to die of consumption June 18, 1837, scarcely twenty, bright, handsome and very promising."

E.

18. Hamilton Gaillard, son of Robert^{D17}, son of Robert^{C18}, son of Jas.^{B3}, son of John^{A1}, born in Sumter District, S. C., Nov. 4, 1824, and died Feb. 22, 1873. He graduated with honor at South Carolina College in 1846. In person he was short and stout, and was one of the wealthiest and most influential men of his section, extensively engaged in planting and devoted to books. He was greatly respected for his goodness and intelligence; was a Deacon in Salem (Brick) Church, and one of its most liberal supporters. Married Jan. 2, 1849, Nancy Reid, eldest daughter of Col. I. D. Witherspoon, of Yorkville, S. C. See page 167. She lived at "Cold Stream," Sumter District, S. C. The daughters of the family are unusually bright and pretty, with fine conversational powers and

beautiful manners. His wife, N. R. W., died Jan. 27, 1905, universally admired for her piety, goodness, hospitality and fine sense.

1. Anne Reid, born in Sumter County Jan. 23, 1850, died Oct. 8, 1909.
2. Robert, born in Sumter County Oct. 26, 1851.
3. Mary Elizabeth, born in Sumter County June 15, 1853.
4. Sarah Knox, born in Sumter County July 18, 1856.
5. Isaac Donnom, born in Sumter County March 1, 1860, died June 18, 1868.
6. Mary Hamilton, born in Sumter County Nov. 10, 1861.
7. Jane James, born in Sumter County Sept. 6, 1863, died April 21, 1867.
8. Frances Louise, born in Sumter County Dec. 2, 1865, died Sept. 25, 1900.

E.

19. James Edmunds (Wilson) son of Mary^{D18} (and Samuel^{C18} Wilson) daughter of Robert^{C13}, son of James^{B3}, son of John^{A1}, was born 1793. Married Martha J., daughter of James Bradley, of Kings-tree. His father, Samuel^{C18}, (page 56) having married Mary S. Bradley, the eldest daughter of James Bradley, as his second wife, a most unusual occurrence, father and son marrying sisters. He graduated at South Carolina College in 1813.

E.

20. Daniel McCalla, son of Dr. Jno. R.^{D20}, son of Robt.^{C13}, son James^{B33}, son John^{A1}, was born in Christ Church Parish, near Charleston, S. C., Sept. 16, 1805, and died at Mobile, Ala., 1855. He graduated at Princeton in 1825 or 1826, was a member of the Legislature in Alabama in 1832. He was the first heir to the celebrated "Old Manuscript Bible," which was given to Dr. Jno. R. Witherspoon by his father-in-law, Rev. Dr. Daniel McCalla, to be handed down, through succeeding generations, to the eldest son. This Bible is written in German text on parchment, in Latin, and illuminated; it was the work of a Monk, who lived in Cornwall, England, and was begun

about the year 850 and finished about forty years afterwards, and is now in possession of Thos. Casey Witherspoon, of St. Louis, Mo. He married on Feb. 23, 1835, Mary Jane, daughter of Dr. Thomas and Mrs. Eliza Casey, of Mobile, Ala.

1. Thos. Casey, born in Mobile, Ala., Jan. 29, 1836.
2. John McCalla, born Greensboro, Ala., Nov. 12, 1837, died —, 1888.
3. Eliza Jane Lesslie, born in Greensboro, Ala., Feb. 22, 1840.
4. Henry Edgeworth, born in Greensboro, Ala., April 6, 1844.

E.

21. Elizabeth Isabella, daughter of Dr. Jno. R.^{D²⁰}, son of Robert^{C¹⁸} &c., was born at Vesuvius Furnace, N. C., on April 22, 1816, and died at Mobile in 1884. She married Hon. Henry Goldthwaite, of Mobile, Judge of the Supreme Court of Alabama, on April 10, 1839.

1. Jno. Witherspoon, born in 1841, died in Mobile in 188—.
2. Henry, born 1842.
3. Thomas, born 1843, died on Frontier, Mexico and Texas in 1871.
4. Mary, born 1844, died in Richmond, Va., 1872.
5. Joseph, born in 1845.
6. George, born in 1846, died in Galveston, 1891.
7. Alfred, born in 1847, died in New York Feb., 1892.

E.

22. John James, son of Dr. Jno. R.^{D²⁰} &c., was born Dec. 5, 1818. Graduated at Princeton 1839. Was first Lieutenant U. S. A. during the Mexican War, died while at sea, and was buried in full uniform in the Gulf of Mexico. Heitman's Register says he was commissioned second Lieutenant 13th Infantry, in Sept. 1847, and died October 22, 1847.

E.

23. Joseph Graham, son of Dr. Jno. R.^{D20}, son of Robert^{C13}, son of James^{B3}, son of John^{A1}, was born Dec. 24, 1820, at Lexington, Ky., and died at Elizabeth, Ark., in 1852. Graduated at Princeton in 1840. Admitted to Bar in 1843. practiced at Elizabeth or Jackson Port, Ark., was a member of the Arkansas Legislature. Died unmarried.

E.

24. Robert Sidney, son of Dr. Jno. R.^{D20} &c., was born at Lexington, Ky., Aug. 27, 1823. Graduated at ———, and in medicine at ———. Went from Kentucky to Alabama and to Mississippi, and afterwards to Charlotte, N. C., and in 1890, removed to Gallatin, Tenn., where he died. Married in 1857, Mrs. Bratton, nee Torrance, of Hopewell settlement, N. C., who died at Gallatin in 1899.

1. Margaret, born ———.
2. Mary, born ———.
3. Frank, born ———.
4. John, born ———.

E.

25. Thomas Franklin, son of Dr. Jno. R.^{D20} &c., was born at Lexington, Ky., on July 23, 1825, died Sept. 28, 1909. Prepared for Princeton College, but ill health prevented his going, and his education was completed by a tutor at home. Lived at Greensboro and in Mobile until 1868, engaged in the cotton commission business. He then moved to Fresno County, Cal., where he planted, and in 1873 removed to Gallatin, Tenn., where he was for years cashier of the Farmers and Traders' Bank. He is described as a "gentleman of the old school, tall and fine looking." He was married May 15, 1851, to Catherine E., daughter of Rev. L. D. Hatch, of Hale County, Ala.

1. Walter, born at Mobile, Ala.
2. Fannie Wemyss, born at Greensboro, Ala.
3. Kate, born at Greensboro, Ala., died in Alabama 1863.
4. Thos. Alfred, born at Greensboro, Ala.

5. Eliza Goldthwaite, born at Greensboro, Ala., died in Alabama 1865.
6. John Parrish, born at Greensboro, Ala., died near Fresno, Cal., 1870.
7. Robert Sydney, born near Mobile. Aug. 10, 1868.
8. Martha Hatch, born in California, near Fresno.

E.

26. Mary Sophia, daughter of Dr. Jno. R.^{D20} &c., was born in Alabama Oct. 28, 1827, and died in New York July, 1880, interred in Woodlawn Cemetery. She married Chas. D. Dickey, a wealthy banker, of the firm of Brown Bros. & Co., of New York City. One of the original manuscripts of the family was in the possession of this lady.

1. Lillie Goldthwaite, born at Mobile, Ala.
2. Charles D., born at Mobile, Ala.
3. Sophie Graham, born at Mobile, Ala., died April, 1892.
4. Mary Witherspoon, born at Mobile, Ala.

E.

27. William Alfred, son of Dr. Jno. R.^{D20} &c., was born at Greensboro, Ala., Jan. 13, 1830, and died at Greensboro Nov. 30, 1862. He was noted for his prodigal generosity, veneration for his parents and his charming conversational powers. His business career was spent as a hardware merchant in Mobile, Ala., where his sagacity, industry, integrity and courtesy placed him in an eminent position among men of business. In the yellow fever epidemic of 1853 he sent his family to Virginia and remained at home with the others to nurse the sick, contracted the fever and died from the effects of it. He married Teriffa Cocke, daughter of Commodore Harrison Henry Cocke, U. S. Navy, of "Montpelier," Surry County, and "Evergreen," Prince George County, and Elizabeth (Ruffin) Cocke, daughter of Hon. George Ruffin and Jane (Skipworth) Ruffin, sister of Sir Wm. Skipworth, Bart. of Mecklenburg County, Va.

1. Harrison Henry, born July 25, 1853, at Evergreen, Prince George County, Va.

2. Charles Dickey, born Oct. 18, 1855, at Evergreen, Prince George County, Va.
3. Sarah, born June 19, 1857, at Mobile, Ala.
4. Wm. Alfred, born May 8, 1860, at Greensboro, Ala.

E.

28. Ann Louise, daughter of Dr. Jno. R.^{D20} &c., was born March 31, 1832. She married Dr. Wm. H. Anderson, President of Alabama Medical College in Mobile, where she died in Nov. 1891.
1. Clara, born Sept. 1852, at Mobile, Ala.

E.

29. Robt. Franklin, son of Thomas^{D21}, son of Robert^{C13}, son of James^{B13}, son of John^{A1}, was born in Williamsburg County, S. C., Jan. 23, 1797, and died at Blount Springs, Ala., June 1, 1840. He was a Ruling Elder. Lived in Greensboro, Ala. Married Sarah Agnes, daughter of Paul and Martha Fulton, of Alabama.
1. Paul Fulton, born at —, 1832.
2. John Graham, born at —, 1834.
3. Thomas Dwight, born at —, Jan. 17, 1836, died Nov. 3, 1898.
4. Sarah Emeline, born at —, 1838.
5. Martha Franklin, born at —, 1841.

E.

30. Hester Jane Eliza, daughter of Thomas^{D21} &c., born in Williamsburg, March 5, 1799, and died Dec. 16, 1825. Married Capt. Jno. McFaddin, of Salem, S. C., Feb. 1822.
1. Elizabeth, born 1823, died 1823.
2. Robt. Heyward.

E.

31. James Minto, son of Thomas^{D21} &c., was born in Williamsburg, Jan. 15, 1801, and died in Marengo County, Ala., March 22, 1863, being interred at Montpelier grave-yard. Left South Carolina College in 1820, while in Senior Class. Graduated in medicine at Transylvania University, Lexington, Ky. Practiced first

in Bethel township, York County, S. C. Moved to Alabama in 1828, where he engaged in the practice of his profession in Tuscaloosa County and then Green County. In 1828 he married Amarintha, daughter of William Dick of Salem, his step-mother's daughter. See page 66. Represented Green County for two terms in the State Legislature. Was an Elder in the Greensboro Church and was twice a Commissioner to the General Assembly. In 1852 he moved to Pontotoc, Miss., but in 1858 returned to Marengo County, Ala. He was noted for his sterling integrity and absolute honesty, his mind was vigorous, his information large and his judgment good. It was said of him in truth, that "his word was his bond."

1. Mary Way, born Feb. 8, 1830, in Tuscaloosa County, Ala., died May 26, 1908.
2. Wm. Dick, born May 22, 1832, in Green County, Ala., died April 2, 1903.
3. Thomas Minto, born June 22, 1837, in Greensboro, Ala.
4. Amarintha Jannette, born Dec. 22, 1839, in Greensboro, Ala., died Oct. 24, 1841.
5. Infant, born —, died —.
6. Infant, born —, died —.

E.

32. Thos. Sydenham, son of Thomas^{D²¹}, son of Robert^{C¹³} etc., was born in Williamsburg District, S. C., Jan. 2, 1805, moved to Alabama with father and died there Oct. 19, 1845. Graduated at Union College, Schenectady, N. Y., in 1828, was licensed by the Presbytery of South Alabama Oct. 23, 1830, ordained in November, 1832, preached at Greensboro, Ala. for long years with great acceptability. He was especially successful as an evangelist. Dr. Adger says: "He was one of the most eminent, godly and greatly useful ministers of the Presbyterian Church, and his name and memory are still dear to thousands of Christians in Alabama. Was appointed Professor in Oglethorpe College, Ga., and died while engaged in raising funds for this professorship. His was a bright star that suddenly set in unclouded lustre."

On Oct. 9, 1832, he married Ann Eliza, daughter of Judge W. Samuel Goode, of Montgomery, Ala., most of their children died in infancy. One daughter was named Eliza Hamilton.

1. Eliza Hamilton, born —, died —.

E.

33. Mary Ann Amelia, daughter of Thomas^{D21} &c., born in Williamsburg, Aug. 27, 1807, died June 5, 1808.

E.

34. Janet Emeline, daughter of Thomas^{D21} &c., born in Williamsburg, Aug. 24, 1809, died April 23, 1830, at —. On April 19, 1826, she married Wm. Vincent Frierson, son of Samuel and Sarah Frierson.
 1. Janet, E. W., born —.

E.

35. Mary, daughter of John^{D22}, son of John^{C14}, son of James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, was born in South Carolina —. She married John Frierson. Issue:

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| 1. J. W. S. | 6. Milton B. |
| 2. Robt. L. | 7. Samuel W. |
| 3. Gardner. | 8. Franklin. |
| 4. Wm. J. | 8. Calvin M. |
| 5. Jno. W. | 10. Rebecca. |

E.

36. John McB., son of John^{D22} son John^{C14}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, was born in South Carolina Dec. 23, 1785. Married Sarah Scott and Mrs. Hammet.

1. Jno. Scott, died.
2. Thomas, died.
3. Mary Caroline.
4. James McBryde.
5. Rebecca Ann.
6. Robert.
7. Samuel W.
8. Lawrence.

9. Sarah McFaddin.
10. Jane Burgess.
11. Julia Ann, second marriage.
12. Ellen Isabella.

E.

37. Elizabeth, daughter of same^{D22}.

E.

38. Sarah Ann, daughter of same^{G22}, married Samuel Fulton in South Carolina.

1. John M.
2. James.
3. Robert Witherspoon, born April, 1813, died Aug. 14, 1901.

E.

39. Samuel McBryde, son of same^{D22}.

E.

40. James, son of same^{D22}.

E.

41. Rebecca, daughter of John^{D22} &c., was born in South Carolina —, died. She married J. M. Scott Mayes, of Maury County, Tenn. He died in 1888. Mr. Nelson says died from effects of snake bite during the war, while unloading corn from boat.

1. Jno. Witherspoon, born 1820, died 1887. Married Cornelia Maguire.
2. Samuel Fulton, born 1822, died April 18, 1870.
3. William Dollard, born 1824, died —.
4. James Marshall, born 1827?

E.

43. Elias (McFaddin), son of the same^{D23}. See E. 30.
son of James^{B3}, son of John^{A1}.

E.

43. Elias (MacFaddin), son of the same^{D23}.

E.

44. Elizabeth (McFaddin), daughter of the same^{D23}, born 1789, died Dec. 10, 1858. Was second wife of Hon. Robert^{D17} Witherspoon, whom she married Jan. 21, 1808. See D. 17, page 57.

E.

45. Sarah (McFaddin), daughter of Sarah^{D23}, Jno.^{C14} &c., Married Geo. Cooper Muldrow, of Salem.

1. Heyward.

2. Daughter.

Married Col. J. A. Williamson, son of Dr. W., ex-President Davidson College. Very gallant man. Lost a leg at Chicamauga.

E.

46. Mary W. (McFaddin), daughter of the same^{D23}.

E.

47. Thos. Reese (McFaddin), son of the same^{D23}. Graduated at South Carolina College 1832.

E.

48. Sarah Ann (McFaddin), daughter of the same^{D23}.

E.

49. Margaret A. (McFaddin), daughter of the same^{D23}.

E.

50. James (Conyers), son of Mary^{D21}, daughter of Jno.^{C14}, son of James^{B3}, son of John^{A1}.

E.

51. Jno. Leak (Conyers), son of the same^{D24}.

E.

52. Mary Witherspoon (Conyers), daughter of the same D²⁴.

E.

53. Sarah Emeline (Conyers), daughter of the same^{D24}.
Married James Madison Frierson.
Issue: Rev. Sam'l. Reese, Boston, Mary, Harriet, Almont A.

E.

54. Jno. Milton (Conyers), son of the same^{D24}.

E.

55. Leah (Conyers), daughter of the same^{D24}. Married Alexander Dobbin. Issue: J. H., Robt. W., Conyers, John, Mary, Sarah, Lenora, Janet, Ann Eliza J.

E.

56. Riley (Freeman), son of the same^{D24}.

E.

57. Sarah (Freeman), daughter of the same^{D24}.

E.

58. Hester Story, daughter James^{D25}, son John^{C14}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}.

E.

59. Jane, daughter James^{D25}.

E.

60. Mary, daughter James^{D25}.

E.

61. James, son James^{D25}.

E.

62. Alexander, son James^{D25}.

E.

63. Ann, daughter James^{D25}.

E.

64. John, son James^{D25}.

E.

65. Chas. Story, son James^{D25}.

E.

66. Edwin, son James^{D25}.

E.

67. Elizabeth, daughter James^{D25}.

- E.
68. Leak, son James^{D25}.
- E.
69. Mary Clarissa, daughter of Robert^{D26}, son of Jno.^{C14},
son of James^{B3}, son of John^{A1}.
- E.
70. James, son Robert^{D26}.
- E.
71. John, son Robert^{D26}.
- E.
72. Margaret, daughter Robert^{D26}.
- E.
73. Thomas, son Robert^{D26}.
- E.
74. Mary Gordon, daughter Robert^{D26}.
- E.
75. Moses, son Robert^{D26}.
- E.
76. Matthews, son Robert^{D26}.
- E.
77. Edwin, son of William^{D29}, son James^{C17}, son James^{B3},
son John^{A1}.
- E.
78. Mary Ann, daughter William^{D29}.
- E.
79. Mary Louisa or Lavinia, daughter of William^{D29}, born
Jan. 17, 1805, died Aug. 5,
1873. Married Oct. 19, 1820, William Bisland, son of Jno.
Bisland and Susannah Rucker. He was born 1797, and died
1847.
1. Jane McClary, born 1822, died 1894.
 2. Elizabeth Susanna, born 1824, died 1868.
 3. William Alexander, born 1826, died 1889.

4. Jno. Rucker, born 1829.
5. Thos. Shields, born 1834.
6. Leonora Witherspoon, born 1841, died 1894.

E.

80. Jane Parthenia, daughter of William^{D29} &c.

E.

81. Samuel, son of William^{D29} &c.

E.

82. James Calvin, son of William^{D26} &c.

E.

83. Mary Ann Porter, daughter of Mary Elizabeth^{D30},
daughter of James^{C17}, son of
James^{B3}, son of John^{A1}, born Jan. 10, 1808, died April 10,
1881. Was married in 1852 to Dr. Thos Reeder Gary, of
Newberry or Abbeville District, S. C., and lived at Cokes-
bury, about twelve miles from Abbeville C. H. She was an
excellent woman and lived to quite an old age. Her sons
were all prominent.

1. Summerfield M. G., born 1826.
2. Mary Eliza, born 1828, died —.
3. Frank F., born 1829, died at Abbeville, C. H. in 1887.
4. Martin Witherspoon, born 1831, died at Edgefield 1878.
5. William T., born 1833.
- 5½. Thomas P., born 1835.
6. Ann Victoria, born Sept. 15, 1837.
7. John Hilary, born Aug. 17, 1840, killed at Battery Wag-
ner Aug. 17, 1863. Captain.
8. Atlanta F., born 1846, died 1889.
9. Lou, born 1848.

E.

84. Thomas McCrea, son of Robert Pinckney^{D32}, son of
Corporal Gavin^{C18}, son James^{B3},
son John^{A1}.

E.

85. Samuel Dayton, son of same^{D32}.

E.

86. Janet Cooper, daughter of same^{D32}.

E.

87. Hester, daughter of same^{D32}.

E.

88. Robert Edwards, son of same^{D32}.

E.

89. Samuel McClelland, son of Samuel^{D33}, son of Gavin^{C18}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born 1808 and died 1875. He married Elizabeth Barnhill.

1. Eugenia.
2. Samuel McC.
3. Wm. D., married A. L. Tapp.
4. Lemuel.
5. Charles S.
6. Lelia.

E.

90. James Prioleau, son of Samuel^{D33}, son of Gavin^{C18}, &c., born 1810, died 1869. Married Eliza Stokes and lived in Mississippi.

1. Junius M., born 1840, died 1870.
2. Elias M., born 1842.
3. William Alfred, born 1844, died 1864.
4. Emma, born 1847, died 1849.
5. Jeremiah, born 1849, died October 27, 1909.
6. Jabez B., born 1851, died 1862.
7. James Elihu, born 1853, died 1887.

E.

91. Esther, daughter of Samuel^{D33}, son of Gavin^{C18} &c., born 1812, died 1866. Married Woodson Kennon.

E.

92. Thermutus, son of same^{D33}.

E.

93. Julia, daughter of same^{D33}, born 1814, died 1896.
Married James Jack.

E.

94. Evelina, daughter of same^{D33}, born 1816, died 1870.
Married Robert Manton Wilson^{F3}, pg. 126
and moved to Hempstead County, Ark.

E.

95. Elias Boudinot, son of same^{D33}, born 1818, died 1871.
Married Mrs. ——— Smithson. He
was an M. D. in Mississippi.

1. Samuel A.
2. Elias Boudinot.
3. William Dowd.

E.

96. Thermutis Ann (Montgomery), daughter of Elizabeth^{D34}, daughter of Gavin^{C18}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born 1810, died 1862. Married George Cooper, a planter of Williamsburg County.

1. Jane McCottry, born 1826, died 1891.
2. Wm. James, born 1828, died 1876.
3. Jno. Montgomery, born 1830, (twin).
4. Elizabeth Witherspoon, born 1830, (twin), died 1835.
5. Robt. McCottry, born 1832.
6. Thos. Milton, born 1835, died 1855.
7. Geo. Samuel, born 1837.
8. Mary Leonora, born 1840.

E.

97. Jane Parthenia (Montgomery), daughter of Elizabeth^{D34}, daughter of Gavin^{C18}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born in Williamsburg 1812, and died there 1826.

E.

98. Margaret Lenora (Montgomery), daughter of^{D34}, &c.,
born 1814, died 1859 in Sumter

County. Married Jno. A. Burgess, planter of Sumter County.

1. Geo. Cooper, born 1840, died 1843.
2. Robt. George, born 1844, died 1863.

99. Jno. Witherspoon (Montgomery), son of Elizabeth^{D⁸⁴}, &c., born in Williamsburg in 1816, died 1877 in Sumter County, S. C., where he planted. Married Emily Wilson, of Sumter.

1. Hugh Wilson, born 1839, died 1861.
2. John, born 1841, died 18—.
3. Elizabeth Witherspoon, born 1843, died 1845.
4. Susanna Thermuthis, born 1845, died 1865.
5. Mary E. Almira, born 1848, died 1863.
6. Elizabeth Parthenia, born 1856, died 1880.

E.

100. Ann, daughter of Thos. Reese^{D³⁵}, son Gavin^{C¹⁸}, son James^{B³}, son John^{A¹}.

E.

101. John, son of Thos. Reese^{D³⁵} &c., born 1820, died 1865. Married Miss Tapp.

E.

102. Robt. Cotesworth, son of same^{D³⁵} &c., born 1822, died 1863. Was a physician.

E.

103. Lowndes, son of same^{D³⁵}, &c.

E.

104. Wm. James, son same^{D³⁵} &c.

E.

105. Thos. Gavin, son same^{D³⁵} &c.

E.

106. Jane, daughter of Thos. Reese^{D³⁵}, son Gavin^{C¹⁸}, son James^{B³}, son John^{A¹}.

E.

107. Hugh, son of Thos. Reese^{D³⁵} &c.

E.

108. Samuel, son of Thos. Reese^{D38} &c., born 1830.

E.

109. Larned, son of Thos. Reese^{D35} &c., born 1830.

E.

110. Thos. Reese, son of Thos. Reese^{D35} &c.

E.

111. Mary Jane, daughter of Thos. Reese^{D35} &c., born 1835. Married Gen. Bluit.

E.

112. Janet A. (Reese), daughter of Mary^{D36} and Geo. Reese, daughter of Gavin^{C18}, son of Jas.^{B3}, son of John^{A1}, born March 7, 1832. Married I. D. Witherspoon, Jr. and died Aug. 4, 1856, soon after birth of son, at Yorkville, mother and babe being interred at West Point, Ga. Said to have been a lovely young woman.

E.

113. Milton Elisha (Reese), son of Mary^{D36} &c., born 184—, died about 1890. Married

Mrs. — Hagerty, who died some years ago.

1. George, born about 1875, died about 1900.

E.

114. Jane E. (James), daughter of Captain John James^{D37}, son of Major John James^{C21}, son of Elizabeth^{B4}, born —, died —. Married William Wilson^{D63}, son of Roger Wilson^{C54}, son of Robert Wilson^{B14}. (See page 74).

1. William Thomas.

2. Samuel.

3. Dr. John Leighton.

4. Mary M.

5. Martha E.

6. Sarah S.

E.

115. Robert Wilson (James), son of Capt. Jno. James^{D37},

son of Major Jno. James^{C21}, son of Elizabeth^{B1}, born June 3, 1793, died April 13, 1841. Graduated South Carolina College 1813, and from Princeton Seminary in 1817. He was a gifted minister of the Presbyterian Church. Married Jan. 20, 1820, Margaret Adeline McFaddin, daughter of Col. Thos. McFaddin, born 1803, died Nov. 19, 1829.

1. Sarah Adeline.
2. John Jay, died, aged about 6 years.
3. Mary Elizabeth.

E.

116. William E. (James), son of Captain Jno. James^{D37} &c. Wealthy planter. Elder for long years in Darlington County.

E.

117. John T. (James), son of Captain John James^{D37} &c. Married first, Miss Bradley, second, Miss Carter.

E.

118. Lavinia (James), daughter of Capt. Jno. James^{D37} &c., died unmarried.

E.

119. Mary (James), daughter of same^{D37} &c. Married Jno. Greene, lived in Georgia.

E.

120. Sarah (James), daughter of same^{D37} &c., born Sept. 1814, died 1892. Married Captain James Greene and lived in Arkansas.

1. Rev. E. M., D. D., Moderator of General Assembly about 1900.

E.

121. Sarah Quilla (McClary), daughter of Jane^{D14}, daughter of James^{C33}, son Robt.^{B5}, son John^{A1}, born —. Second wife of David Wilson^{D45}, who first married Ann Fleming. See page 69. She lived in Alabama from 1825.

1. Samuel Addison, born —.
2. Wm. M., born —.
3. Louisa Jane, born —.
4. Jno. Calvin, born —.
5. Sarah Ann, born —. Married J. Whitney Fleming^{F203}.
6. Mary Selina, born —.
7. Laura Eliza, born —.
8. Infant, born —.

E.

122. Sarah Cante^y, daughter of John Dick^{D49}, son Capt. Gavin^{G41}, son of Gavin^{B7}, son John^{A1}, born in South Carolina 1810, died after 1890. In 1831 she married Jno. N., son of Gov. D. R. Williams of South Carolina.
1. Serena, born 1832.
 2. Elizabeth, born 1833, died 1835.
 3. John Witherspoon, born 1834.
 4. Geo. F., born 1836, died 1861. "Murdered by W. Wingate."
 5. Alice, born 1837.
 6. Constance, born 1841.
 7. Sarah, born 1842.

E.

123. Elizabeth Boykin, daughter of Jno. Dick^{D49} and same, born 1812 at Society Hill, S. C., died in Birmingham, Ala., Oct. 8, 1884. She was an elegant woman, of high intellect, beautiful manners and lovely face. In 1834 she married Col. Kimbrough C. DuBose, of South Carolina, who was a very wealthy young man of the highest social standing. He was born in 1809, at Society Hill and died at Birmingham, Ala., Sept. 30, 1889. He was educated at Union College, N. Y. Her sons did valiant service for the Confederacy.
1. John Witherspoon, born in South Carolina 1836.
 2. Louisa, born in South Carolina 1837, died in Alabama 1880.
 3. Rosalie, born 1839 at Cheraw, S. C.
 4. Nicholas Williams, born 1840 in South Carolina.
 5. Augusta, born 1841 in South Carolina.

6. Jas. Henry, born 1842 in South Carolina. Killed at Kingston, Tenn., 1863, Lieut. in command Co. I, 51st Alabama Cavalry.
7. Eugene, born 1843, killed at Raleigh, N. C., 186—. Cavalry scout. Shot by prisoner who had surrendered.
8. Lemuel Benton, born 1844, died in Florida 1864.
9. Francis Marion, born 1845, died in Field Hospital in Georgia 1864.
10. Edwin Dargan, born 1854, died 1864.
11. Adele, born 1855.

E.

124. Boykin, son of John Dick^{D⁴⁹}, son Capt. Gavin &c., born 1814. Graduated at South Carolina College in 1833. Moved to Gloster, La. Married Elizabeth Edwards, of Society Hill in 1841.

1. Jane P.
2. Elizabeth.
3. Henry.
4. Boykin.
5. John.
6. Mary.
7. Margaret.
8. Florence.
9. Alice.
10. Gavin.
11. Francis Marion.

E.

125. Rebecca, daughter of Jno. Dick^{D⁴⁹}, born at Society Hill 1816. She married Dr. Jno. Wallace, of Wallaceville, S. C., 1850.

1. Andrew, born —.
2. John, born —.
3. Elizabeth, born —, died early in youth.
4. Sarah, born —, died early in youth.

E.

126. John, son of Jno. Dick^{D⁴⁹}, son Capt. Gavin^{C⁴¹} &c., born 1818. Graduated South Carolina College 1838. Married in 1840 Mary Chesnut Williams, of

Camden, S. C., who died without issue. In 1888 he married Miss Nannie Geddings, of Charleston, S. C., she being 22 and he 70 years of age. Warden of Trinity Episcopal Church. Wealthy planter at Society Hill. He was greatly esteemed for integrity, intelligence and hospitality. Died Feb. 27, 1902. Was long a conspicuous ornament to his community.

E.

127. Jane, daughter of John Dick^{D49} &c., born 1820. Married in 1841, Wm. H. Evans, son of Judge Josiah J. Evans, and lived at Society Hill.

1. Charles.
2. John.
3. Deronald, died 1889.
4. Williams.

E.

128. Fred Nash, son of John^{D54}, son David^{C45}, son John^{B8}, son James^{A3}, born —, died in Illinois in 1848. Married in 1835.

1. John.

E.

129. Susan Kolloch, daughter of John^{D54} &c., born June 16, 1817, at Elizabethtown, N. J. and died at Camden, S. C., May 4, 1857. She married Dec. 31, 1835, William Douglas McDowall, of Newton Stewart, Scotland.

1. John Witherspoon, born at Camden, S. C., Oct. 18, 1836, died Nov. 8, 1870.
2. Chas. James, born at Camden, S. C., Aug. 10, 1838, died April 30, 1884.
3. Susan Witherspoon, born at Camden, S. C., April 11, 1840.
4. Mary Douglas, born at Camden, S. C., July 13, 1841.
5. Sallie Douglas, born at Camden, S. C., Aug. 16, 1843, died Nov. 17, 1869.
6. Wm. Douglas, born at Camden, S. C., Nov. 12, 1844.

7. Elizabeth Janette, born at Camden, S. C., Oct. 27, 1847.
8. Fred Martin, born at Camden, S. C., March 23, 1850, died Nov. 28, 1882.
9. Infant daughter, born at Camden, S. C., Sept. 16, 1852.
10. Jas. Douglas, born at Camden, S. C., May 19, 1854.
11. Infant son, born at Camden, S. C., May 4, 1857.

E.

130. John Knox, son of John^{D54} &c., born at Hillsboro, died —. Married Elizabeth McEwen, of Camden, S. C.
1. Denat McEwen, born —, died —.
 2. James, born —, died during the war.
 3. John, born —, killed near Winchester, Va., 1862.
 4. Henry Knox, born —, died —.
 5. Susannah M., born —.
 6. Maria S., born —.
 7. Anne C., born —, died —.
 8. Agnes B., born —.

E.

131. Henry Kolloch, son of John^{D54}, son David^{C43}, son John^{B8}, son James^{A2}, born Nov. 1, 1822, at Hillsboro, N. C., died —. Married Elizabeth Adams Cameron, of Hillsboro, N. C., daughter of Wm. and Annie Call Cameron, of Richmond, Va.
1. Cameron.
 2. Susan Kolloch.
 3. Geo. Burgwyn.
 4. Walter Scott Cameron.
 5. Anna Alexander, died in youth.
 6. Annie Harden, died in youth.
 7. Ely Cameron, died in youth.

E.

132. David Brainard, son John^{D54} &c., born in Columbia, S. C., Nov. 1, 1822, died there June, 1859. On July 10, 1845, married Jane T. Hane of Columbia, who was born Oct. 9, 1826, being a daughter

of John Wolfe Hane, of Granby. She died May 17, 1890.

1. Sarah Hane, born Jan. 28, 1847, at Columbia, died May 17, 1890.
2. Mary Jane, born July 11, 1848, at Columbia.
3. Anna Tarrant, born Nov. 15, 1850, at Columbia, died June 20, 1857.
4. Jno. Scott, born June 30, 1852, at Columbia, died Sept. 29, 1853.
5. David Hardin, born March 6, 1854, at Columbia.
6. Susan Emma, born Sept. 22, 1855, at Columbia.
7. Augusta Grasier, born Oct. 28, 1857, at Columbia.

E.

133. Geo. B. son John^{D54}, born —.

E.

134. Mary Nash, daughter John^{D54} &c., married Wm. Bowers, of Chapel Hill, N. C.

E.

135. Thos. B., son of Unaldello^{D55}, son John^{C50}, son James^{B9}, son James^{A2}, lived in Chicago, Ill., Captain of a lake steamer.

E.

136. William Bennett (Fleming), son William Fleming^{D3}, son James Fleming^{C4}, son Janet^{B1} and Jno. Fleming, daughter John^{A1}, was born in Georgia. Was Judge of Superior Court of Savannah and adjacent counties for nearly thirty years. He died in 1889 or '90, and the Savannah lawyers erected a monument to his memory. He was also a U. S. Senator. He married Annie E. Stevens, who died early without issue. Married second Eliza Maxwell.

1. Sarah.
2. Margaret.
3. Ann Eliza.
4. Mary C.
5. Wm. Oliver—Judge.
6. Jno. Moultrie.
7. Benj. Maxwell.
8. Matilda Olivia.

E.

137. Peter (Fleming), son William^{D3} &c. Was a captain in C. S. A., and a man of excellent character and high standing. Married Miss Law, who died about 18—.

1. Wm. Augustus, married Addie Oatman.

2. Josiah, married ———, died 1890. Peter married second ———, and died about 1890, without issue.

3. Sam'l. D.

4. Mary C.

5. Ellen.

6. James Sidney.

E.

138. Sidney (Fleming), son Wm.^{D3} &c. Married ——— and died early leaving a highly respectable family.

1. Sidney.

2. Mamie.

3. ———.

E.

139. Thos. Winn (Fleming), son of Wm.^{D3} &c., born about 1815, a man of prominence in educational and agricultural matters. Married ———. She died about 1885. Has an interesting family in Baker County, Ga., where he lived in 1893.

1. Thos. W.

2. Lizzie.

3. Olivia.

4. Josie.

5. Peter Winn.

E.

140. William Huger (James), son of Chan'l. W. D. James^{D38}, son of Major John James^{C21}, son of Elizabeth^{B4}, daughter of John^{A1}, born Jan. 9, 1799, died Dec. 12, 1836. On Aug. 16, 1825, he married Mary Ellen Capers, who was born Sept. 25, 1807, and died Feb. 4, 1837.

1. Francis Marion, born Dec. 31, 1826, died in infancy.
2. Victor William, born March 9, 1828, died Dec. 28, 1837.
3. Joseph Allston, born July 22, 1829, died Dec., 1908.
4. John Junius, born Feb. 15, 1831.
5. Benj. Huger Rutledge born July 1, 1833, died Feb 10, 1834.
6. Mary Pauline, born Jan. 6, 1835, died March 25, 1887.

E.

141. Sarah Jane (James), daughter of Chan'l. W. D. James^{D38} &c., born Oct. 10, 1807, died Jan. 22, 18—. Married John Cowling.

1. Richard.
2. Valentine.
3. William.
4. Sarah.
5. Charlotte.

E.

142. Charlotte Keith (James), daughter of Chan'l. W. D. James^{D38} &c., born June 19, 1809, died Oct 19, 1826. Married Richard Oswald Anderson on March 22, 1826.

SIXTH GENERATION, "F."

F.

1. James Stephenson (Wilson), son of Ann Fleming^{Ex} and David Wilson^{D45}, daughter of James Fleming^{D1} and Ann Witherspoon^{D16}, son of James Fleming^{C1}, son of Janet^{B1}, daughter of John^{A1}, was born in Williamsburg April 18, 1805. Married —.

1. Cooper, born —. Married Mr. Coleman and lived in Texas.

F.

2. Thos. Edwin (Wilson), son of Ann Fleming^{E1} &c., born in Williamsburg Sept. 16, 1810. Married — Heddlestone and moved to Alabama.

F.

3. Robt. Manton (Wilson), son Ann^{E11} &c., born Jan. 15, 1815. Married Evelina Witherspoon^{D84} and moved to Hempstead County, Ark., where he reared a family and died.

F.

4. Wm. Stuart (Fleming), son Thos. F. Fleming^{E2}, son James Fleming^{D1}, son James Fleming^{C4}, son Janet^{B1}, daughter John^{A1}, born in Maury County, Tenn., in 1816. Graduated with distinction at Yale College in 1838. Admitted to bar in 1842, and practiced (except during war) until 1870, when he was elected Chancellor of Tennessee, holding office until his voluntary resignation, or declination to run in 1886. Was an Elder in the Presbyterian Church for over thirty years. Wrote me in 1893, saying he had retired from practice and was engaged in reading and writing. He died July, 1896. Was eminently pious, learned and respected. He married first in 1839, Miss Stephenson, grand-daughter of Samuel McLellan, of Williamsburg, by whom he had six children, only three living to maturity, viz:

1. Thos. Frierson, born 1840.
2. Mary W., born 1842.
3. Florence, born 1845. He married second, in 1854, Mary Witherspoon Frierson, daughter of Dr. J. W. Frierson, grand-son of Judge Jno. Witherspoon, of Williamsburg, and an eminent physician of Columbia, Tenn. She died in 1858, leaving:
4. White Frierson, born 1855, died 1860.
5. Mary Witherspoon, born 1857, died 1869. He married third in February, 1860, Mrs. Ruth A. Booker, a widow with one child, her maiden name was Johnson. She died in Jan., 1889, leaving:
6. Wm. Stuart, born 1861.
7. Daughter, born 1863, died 1866.

F.

5. James Armstrong (Fleming), son of Thos. F.^{E2} &c., born in Maury County, Tenn. in 1820, and died in 1889. He married Sarah Louisa, daughter of David Frierson, and grand-daughter of Janet Witherspoon^{C35}. She died 1889.

1. Preston Stuart, born ——. Married Miss Walker.
2. Knox. Married Miss Alexander.
3. Julius. Died unmarried.
4. James A. Married Fannie Stephenson; son, James.
5. Robert. Died unmarried.
6. David F. Married Sarah Stephenson; son, David.
7. Mary Wilson. Married Wm. Frierson.

F.

6. Martha Adaline (Fleming), daughter of Thos.^{E2} &c., born in Maury County, Tenn., 1823, and died 1844. She married L. Oatman.

1. Margaret E., born ——. Married Jos. H. Dew. Several children.
2. Addie, born ——. Married Wm. A. Fleming. Several children.

F.

7. John Whitney (Fleming), son Thos. F.^{E2} &c., born in Maury County, Tenn., 1825, and died 1853. He was a prominent young lawyer. Married Ann Wilson, daughter David Wilson^{D45}. She died in 1892.

1. Son, died at six years of age.

F.

8. Rebecca E. (Fleming), daughter of Thos. F.^{E2} &c., born in Maury County, Tenn., 1830, died 1887. Married Jno. J. Wilson, son Robert Wilson^{D43}.

1. Ella, married Dr. Williamson and has children in Tennessee.
2. Mattie, married —— Blair, of Cleburne, Tex. Issue: Rebecca.
3. John, Jr., married Miss Howlett and has Howlett and Rebecca.
4. Robert, died unmarried.

F.

9. Annie Wilson (Fleming), daughter of Thos. F.^{Es} &c.,
born in Maury County, Tenn., 1833.
Married G. M. Kittrell, who died in 1890. She lived in
Tennessee in 1893.
1. Whitney. Married Miss Bailey; son, Wm.
2. William, physician. Married Miss Wall.
3. Thomas F., physician. Married Mamie Thomas.
4. Laura; unmarried. 5. Annie; died early.

F.

10. Thos. Scott (Fleming), son of James Sidney Flem-
ing^{Es}, son of James Fleming^{D1} &c. Mar-
ried Catherine Jones, who was living in 1893.
1. James J.
2. Joseph White. Married Mattie Williams; (Foster, T.
S.); second, Myra Williams; no
children.
3. Sidney; died unmarried. 4. Nelson. 5. Lucretia.
6. Sarah, married Angus McMillan. One daughter, An-
nie.

F.

11. Wm. Marcellus (Fleming), son Jas. Sidney^{Es} &c.,
born 1827. Graduated at Center
College, Danville, Ky. Married Margaret Swope Keys.
1. Stewart Swope, who married Mary Warfield in 1892.

F.

12. Jno. J. (Fleming), son Jas. Sidney^{Es} &c., born ———.
Married Cornelia Gee, and died in 1866.
1. Louisa May, who married Jno. F. Stephenson and has
Stuart, Douglas, Frederick, Cornelia.
2. Mary Stuart, died, aged sixteen.

F.

13. Mary (Fleming), daughter J. S.^{Es} &c. Married first,
Jas. Gayle.
1. Inez; married Jas. Harrison. (Jas., Sallie, Mary F.,
Annie, Maud.)
2. Robert, (who married twice, is a Methodist preacher.)

She married second, O. Y. Neely, of Scoobia, Miss.

3. Zaidee, who married Boatner, of Monroe, La., brother of Congressman Boatner. (Isaac, Oswald, Zaidee.)

F.

14. James Lafayette, son James B.^{E9}, son James^{D11}, son David^{B2}, son John^{A1}, born 1825, died 1890. He was a Judge and lived at Arkadelphia, Ark.

F.

15. Jas. Van Tramp, son of Robert Lynn^{E10}, son of Capt. James^{D15}, son of Robt.^{C13}, son Jas.^{B3}, son of John^{A1}, born in Williamsburg 1812. He attended school at Lancaster, living with his uncle, Col. J. H. W. Married Miss Flint or Miss Fluett, moved to Mississippi and died without issue, soon after marriage.

F.

16. Jane, daughter of Robt. Lynn^{E10} &c., born in Williamsburg 1814. Married — Cannon. Lawyer of Darlington and died early.

F.

17. Isaac Donnom, son of Col. Jas. Hervey^{E11}, son of Capt. Jas.^{D15}, son of Robert^{C13}, son of Jas.^{B3}, son John^{A1}. was born in the Waxhaws, Lancaster County, S. C., December 3, 1803. Tall, handsome man, with dark hair and eyes. Educated at the South Carolina College, being member of Junior Class when almost entire class was suspended for insurrection in 1822. Admitted to the Bar in Columbia, Jan., 1826. Moved to Yorkville, S. C., in 1824, and practiced there for many years with much success. He was a member of the Legislature in 1836 to 1840, and Senator in 1840 to 1856. Was Lieutenant Governor in 1842, while Hon. Jas. H. Hammond was Governor. Colonel on Gov. — staff. He was greatly respected for his intelligence, integrity and ability. Was a great Presbyterian and did much towards the erection of the handsome church at Yorkville. He was for many years a trustee of the South Carolina College, and greatly interested



COL. ISAAC DONNOM WITHERSPOON.

in the cause of education. He was left a fine property by his grand-father, Capt. Donnom. He died of paralysis at White Sulphur Springs, Va., on July 20, 1858, being interred at Yorkville. He was married on July 18, 1826, to Ann T., daughter of Dr. Joseph Reid, Senator from Union District, S. C. She was an exceedingly pious, good woman. She was born in Union District Jan. 13, 1811, and died at Yorkville, March 21, 1877.

1. Nancy Reid, born in Union County April 29, 1829, died January 27, 1905.
2. Jane Donnom, born at Yorkville April 6, 1832, died —, 1833.
3. Isaac Donnom, born at Yorkville Feb. 8, 1833, died March 24, 1901.
4. Sarah Elizabeth, born at Yorkville June 22, 1835.
5. Joseph Reid, born at Yorkville May 24, 1837, died May 17, 1904.
6. James Harvey, born at Yorkville Feb. 2, 1839.
7. Jno. Alfred, born at Yorkville May 14, 1841, died Oct. 19, 1862.
8. Mary Frances, born at Yorkville June 10, 1843, died Oct. 20, 1901.
9. Louisa Charlotte, born at Yorkville Jan. 1, 1846.
10. Alice Eugenia, born at Yorkville July 5, 1848, died May 7, 1849.

F.

18. Sarah Crawford, daughter of Col. Jas. Hervey^{E11}, son of Capt. Jas.^{D15}, son of Robert^{C18}, son of Jas.^{B3}, son Jno.^{A1}, born in the Waxhaws, March 23, 1806, and died there Sept. 23, 1832. She is said to have been a lovely woman. She married May 19, 1825, Samuel F. Dunlap, a wealthy young lawyer and planter of the same section. See page 135. Born Dec. 28, 1799. Graduated South Carolina College 1818. Admitted to Bar 1822. He died Aug. 17, 1834.

1. Jane Witherspoon, born in Waxhaws Sept. 17, 1826, died in Columbia Nov. 29, 1861.
2. Robt. Crawford, born in Waxhaws May 6, 1829, died in Waxhaws Oct., 1830.

3. Mary Amelia, born in Waxhaws Sept. 17, 1831, died in Waxhaws Aug. 1833.

F.

19. Nancy White, daughter Col. Jas H.^{E11} &c., was born in the Waxhaws Feb. 17, 1808, and died at the home of her daughter, Mrs. Anderson, at Morganton, N. C., June 11, 1891, being interred at Columbia, S. C. Her mother died when several of her sisters and brothers were quite small, and she became, as it were, the mother of the family, and right well did she fill that position, caring for and gaining the love of all. She was a remarkable woman; in person she was tall and of a large frame, with unusual force of character, fine sense, unerring judgment, firm as a rock and yet kind and loving; of wonderful energy and vitality, prompt, active and persevering, of large and varied experience, and known by almost every one. She lived to be 83 years of age and was treated with marked deference by a large circle of relatives and friends. She lived in Lancaster, Columbia, Yorkville and Morganton, and impressed her personality upon each place. On Dec. 3, 1835, she married at Lancaster, S. C., the renowned Rev. Jas. Henley Thornwell, D. D. LL. D., President of South Carolina College, Professor in the Theological Seminary, author of "Discourses on Truth" and other works. He was born in Marlboro County, Dec. 9, 1812, and died at Charlotte, N. C., Aug. 1, 1862, being interred at the cemetery in Columbia. Doctor Thornwell was, perhaps, the greatest divine that the Southern States ever produced, and his life and character are so well known as to make further comment unnecessary.

1. Jane Donnom, born at Lancaster, March 16, 1838, died June, 1838.
2. Nancy Witherspoon, born at Columbia, Jan. 16, 1839, died in Columbia, June 17, 1859.
3. Jane Hervey, born at Columbia, Jan. 18, 1840.
4. Martha Terrell (Pattie), born at Columbia, Oct. 1, 1842.
5. Gillespie Robbins, born at Columbia, Aug. 15, 1844, died at Alexandria, Va., May 4, 1863.



COL. JAMES HERVEY WITHERSPOON, JR.

6. James Henley, born at Columbia, May 13, 1846, died at Fort Mill, S. C., Dec. 30, 1907.
7. Jackson Witherspoon, born at Columbia, Feb. 1848, died in Columbia, Oct., 1856.
8. Chas. Alexander, born at Columbia, Aug. 21, 1849.
9. Mary Elizabeth, born at Columbia, 1850, died in Columbia, 1852.

F.

20. James Hervey, son of Col. Jas. Hervey^{E11} &c., was born at Rock Spring, in the Waxhaws, March 23, 1810, and died at Lancaster C. H., S. C., Oct. 3, 1865. He was a large, tall man, of lively and amiable disposition. Intelligent, influential and exceedingly popular. Graduated at South Carolina College in December, 1831. December 20, 1837, he was appointed by Gov. Pierce M. Butler as Commissioner in Equity, which office he held for 27 years. He was also District Ordinary for sixteen years. He entered the Confederate Army as a private in the Lancaster Greys, commanded by his son-in-law, Capt. Jno. D. Wylie; was made sergeant, then appointed adjutant, and on Aug. 19, 1862, was commissioned by Gov. Pickens, Colonel of the 8th Regiment of Reserves, and in August, 1863, was elected Colonel of the 4th S. C. Regiment. While at "Camp Witherspoon," named in his honor, his friends in the — District elected him to the Confederate Congress, his commission being signed by Gov. Bonham, and dated Feb. 18, 1864. He had large planting interests in Lancaster County and wielded a wide influence in his section. It was thought that his death was the result of a habit of constantly holding an unlighted cigar in his mouth, which caused an ulcer on his lip, and which destroyed his constitution. On Jan. 4, 1832, he married Mary Eliza, daughter of Dr. Bartlett Jones and Eliza Jane Dunlap. She is mentioned as a "very handsome woman, highly educated, and quite a musician." Her father was quite a celebrity in his time, and her sister, Theresa, married the celebrated Dr. J. Marion Sims. Mary Eliza was born April 10, 1811, and died December 30, 1856.

1. Bartlett Jones, born at Lancaster, S. C., Dec. 11, 1832; died October 4, 1905.
2. Eliza Jane, born at Lancaster, S. C., Oct. 25, 1834, died November 4, 1909.
3. James Hervey, born at Lancaster, S. C., Aug. 16, 1836, died October 4, 1905.
4. Frances Elizabeth, born at Lancaster, S. C., May 25, 1838, died Oct. 27, 1865.
5. Son, born at Lancaster, S. C., Oct. 10, 1839, died May 20, 1840.
6. Samuel Constantine, born at Lancaster, S. C., Sept. 22, 1846, died May 11, 1898.

DUNLAP.

A Scotch-Irish family which landed in Pennsylvania; from thence three brothers moved to the Waxhaws, probably in May, 1751, with many neighbors and friends.

A.

1. Robert, born 1708, died Dec. 14, 1773, buried at Waxhaw. One of the original Elders.

A.

2. Samuel, born 1721, died April 5, 1791. One of the original Elders and Trustees, to whom "the church and four and one-half acres and a spring" were deeded in 1758. He lived at Rocky Mount. Married Mary Craighead. Issue: S. F., E., Wm.

B.

1. Samuel Furguson, M. D., Elder at Waxhaw. Married Mary Crawford, daughter of Major Robt. Crawford. Issue: Emily, Mary, Eliza Jane, Geo. W., Samuel F.

B.

2. E., minister at Columbia.

B.

3. William, married —, had a son, Rev. Robt., of Pennsylvania, and Dr. Thos., of Mississippi.

C.

1. Emily, daughter of Dr. Samuel F., died unmarried.

C.

2. Mary, daughter of Dr. Samuel F., died unmarried.

C.

3. Eliza Jane, daughter of Dr. Samuel F., born Nov. 6, 1791, died Oct. 6, 1858. Married Dr. Bartlett Jones.

C.

4. Geo. Washington, son of Dr. Samuel F., born 1795, graduated South Carolina College 1818. Married (1) Elizabeth Harris. (2) Mrs. Delia Harris. Moved to Texas.

C.

5. Samuel F., Jr., son of Dr. Samuel F., born Dec. 28, 1799, died Aug. 17, 1834. Graduated South Carolina College 1818. Admitted to Bar 1822. May 19, 1825, married Sarah C. Witherspoon, daughter of Col. Jas. H. Witherspoon. Issue: Jane W., Robt. C., Mary Amelia. See (F. 18.)

JONES.

We hear of this family first in Virginia, about 1780.

A.

1. Benjamin Jones, married Elizabeth Ramsay and had at least one son.

B.

1. Bartlett, who was born in Prince William County, Va., Dec. 27, 1787. He graduated M. D. in

Philadelphia, probably at Jefferson Medical College, in 1806, and settled at Lancaster in 1808, building a house on the southeast corner of Main or Brown and Arch streets. He was a man of renown in his day and time, a skilfull physician, enjoying an extensive practice, and a man of decided intelligence and great popularity. He was a member of the Legislature. He died Feb. 2, 1831, and was, by his request, buried in a bed in his yard. In 1810 he married Eliza Jane Dunlap^{ca}, daughter of Dr. Samuel F. Dunlap and Mary Crawford, daughter of Major Robt. Crawford. She was born Nov. 6, 1791, and died Oct. 6, 1858, while at Warm Springs, Ga. Dr. Sims speaks of a Dr. Churchill Jones, brother of Dr. Bartlett Jones, and of his sister in Tennessee. The children of Dr. Bartlett Jones and Eliza Jane Dunlap were:

C.

1. Mary Eliza, born April 10, 1811, died Dec. 30, 1856. Married Col. James H. Witherspoon, Jr. (See F. 20.)

C.

2. Benjamin Rush, born 1813, graduated at South Carolina College, 1833, and Jefferson Medical College, 1835-6. Moved to Alabama in 1841. Married Emily Taliaferro, and died in 1895, leaving a family. He was prominent in Montgomery.

C.

3. Eliza Theresa, born 1816, died May, 1890. On Dec. 21, 1836, she married the great Dr. Jas. Marion Sims, son of Col. John Sims and Mahala Mackey. Dr. Sims was born January 25, 1813, graduated at South Carolina College in 1832, at Jefferson Medical College 1835, died Nov. 13, 1883. Issue:
 1. Granville Sharp, died 1861.
 2. Dr. Harry Marion.
 3. Mary, married Carr, died.
 4. Fanny, married Gregory.
 5. Eliza, married Dr. Tom Pratt.



JUDGE GEORGE M'COTTRY WITHERSPOON.

6. Carrie, married Sandford, died.
7. Willie, died unmarried.

C.

4. Bartlett Constantine, born —, married Sue Fanny, died 1868.

C.

5. Amelia Virginia, born —, married Dr. Benj. F. Massey, (2) Dr. E. J. Hooper, died 185—.

C.

6. Samuel Dunlap, born —, died 184—.

F.

21. George McCottry, son Col. Jas. Hervey^{E11}, son of Capt. James^{D15}, son of Robert^{C13} &c., was born in the Waxhaws, March 22, 1812, and died at Lancaster C. H., S. C., Nov. 24, 1898. He was of medium size, with light hair and blue eyes. Graduated at the South Carolina College in 1832. Admitted to the Bar at Columbia in 1834, and practiced at Lancaster with considerable success. He was State Senator for two terms; was a member of Captain Gibson's company in the Florida or Seminole War, in 1836. He was a member of the Legislature 1848-49, and of the Senate 1856-60, also again in 1864. After the war he was appointed District Judge by the Legislature, and in 1880 was elected Probate Judge of Lancaster County, which office he held until his death. He was a Mason and had filled the office of Master of his lodge. He was for long years an Elder in the Presbyterian Church, and often attended the church courts, and was a Commissioner to the General Assembly, which met in Memphis. He is said to have been an astute theologian, was a well read man, of a scholarly turn of mind, a deep thinker and greatly revered for his profound piety, decided intelligence and for purity and uprightness of life. September 17, 1839, he was married, by Dr. Thornwell, to his distant cousin, Eliza Jane Crawford, daughter of Jno. Crawford, son of Major Robert Crawford. See pages 87-90. Her father

and brothers were brave, gallant men. Aunt Eliza is now living (1909) in Lancaster at a very old age. She is the very last of her race, and is a beautiful example of resignation, piety and cheerfulness.

1. Jno. Crawford, born at Lancaster, Sept. 8, 1840, died at Rock Hill, Aug. 5, 1891.
2. James Gavin, born at Lancaster, Feb. 4, 1845, died at Lancaster, March 3, 1901.
3. Martin Robert, born at Lancaster, May, 11, 1847.
4. Ann Eliza, born at Lancaster, Jan. 23, 1850.
5. Geo. McCottry, born at Lancaster, July 12, 1852, killed by lightning, June 27, 1892.
6. Claude, born at Lancaster, July 27, 1856, died suddenly, April 23, 1905.
7. Donnom, born at Lancaster, Feb. 10, 1858, died June 16, 1858.
8. Wardlaw Thornwell, born at Lancaster, May 25, 1861, died April 20, 1909.

F.

22. Elizabeth Margaret, daughter of Col. Jas. Hervey^{B11} &c., was born in the Waxhaws Nov. 20, 1813. She is said to have been a very handsome woman in her young days. Rather above medium size, with dark hair and eyes; a kind-hearted, good woman, who suffered much disappointment and sorrow on account of her sons not reaching her ideal of noble manhood. She lived to a very old age, and like her brother, Geo. McCottry, was almost entirely blind for a number of years. She died July 27, 1899, and was perhaps the last member of the congregation that organized the Presbyterian church at Lancaster. On June 5, 1834, she married Benj. F. Sadler, a merchant at Lancaster, who died many years ago. She was always called "Betsy."

1. Jas. Hervey Witherspoon, born at Lancaster, Sept. 17, 1835, died at Abbeville, 1854.
2. Benj. Franklin, born at Lancaster, March 11, 1837.
3. John Milton, born at Lancaster, Feb. 1, 1839.



MRS. MARY A. (WITHERSPOON) WARDLAW.



DR. JOSEPH JAMES WARDLAW.

4. Jane Dunlap, born at Lancaster, June 28, 1843, died at Lancaster, 1880.
5. Mary Frances, born at Lancaster, 1845, died at Lancaster, 189—.

F.

23. Mary Ann, daughter of Col. Jas. Hervey^{E11}, son of Capt. Jas.^{D15}, son of Robert^{C13}, son Jas.^{B3}, son John^{A1}, was born (perhaps at Cool Spring) in the Waxhaws, near Waxhaw Church, and the Catawba River, in Lancaster County, S. C., on February 26, 1818. In person she was slightly above medium height, with dark hair and blue eyes; her features were delicate, and her face bore a rather sad, sweet expression; her hands were small and exquisitely formed; her carriage unusually fine, and in her young days she must have been quite pretty and graceful. She had a fine mind, remarkable memory, and good judgment. Was noted for her delicate refinement, tenderness and gentleness, and yet her powers of endurance and heroism were wonderful. "The law of kindness was in her mouth and she made many friends by this simple, though effective, rule of right living." She attended school at Lancaster, Yorkville and Camden, boarding at the latter place with Rev. Dr. Jno. Witherspoon, grand-son of the "Signer." In 1837-8 she went over to Abbeville to be present at her father's marriage to Mrs. Frances G. McCaw, and on January 16, 1839, she was married at Bolton, her step-mother's elegant country home, by the Rev. Dr. Barr, to Dr. Joseph James Wardlaw, son of James Wardlaw, Esq., of Abbeville C. H., S. C. Her husband was a prominent physician, an honorable, Christian gentleman, of a high order of intelligence, and a man of influence and usefulness. He was born at Abbeville on October 29, 1814, graduated at the South Carolina College in 1833, and with distinction at Jefferson Medical College in 1836, was a member of the Legislature 1858-59. He died July 2, 1873, at Walhalla, S. C., from the effects of a fall, which broke his femur, and was interred at Long Cane, where sleep his distinguished kinsmen. A fuller account of my father and his family is to be found in

my "Wardlaw" book. After my father's death my mother spent most of her time with her eldest daughter, Marie Moorman. She read a great deal and enjoyed many advantages, knowing personally most of the State's great men during the early part of the century. It was in her declining years that her religion, charity, usefulness, kindness and purity of heart manifested themselves so plainly to me. She died in Columbia, S. C., on December 4, 1890, after suffering great pain from facial neuralgia, and was buried at Long Cane cemetery, two miles from Abbeville, and where lie scores of her honored husband's kindred. Their children were:

1. James Witherspoon, born at Abbeville C. H., S. C., Jan. 10, 1840, died at Columbia, July 6, 1860.
2. Clarke, born at Abbeville C. H., S. C., April 12, 1841, died at Paducah, Ky., Nov. 9, 1888.
3. Thornwell, born at Abbeville C. H., S. C., June 4, 1842, died at Abbeville, July 13, 1843.
4. Lewis Alfred, born at Abbeville C. H., S. C., Jan. 4, 1844, died at Abbeville, July 6, 1863.
5. Mary Witherspoon, born at Abbeville C. H., S. C., August 24, 1846, died at Columbia, August 2, 1888.
6. Nancy Thornwell, born at Abbeville C. H., S. C., November 9, 1850.
7. Jane Donnom, born at Abbeville C. H., S. C., August 2, 1853, died at Yorkville, Nov. 8, 1905.
8. Frances Elizabeth, born at Abbeville C. H., S. C., February 26, 1856.
9. Joseph George, born at Abbeville C. H., S. C., April 4, 1859.
10. Helen Margaret, born at Abbeville C. H., S. C., August 15, 1863.

F.

24. Andrew Jackson, son Col. Jas. Hervey^{B11}, son Capt. James^{D17} &c., was born in the Waxhaws July 10, 1824. Of medium height, stout man,



REV. DR. ANDREW JACKSON WITHERSPOON.

light hair and blue eyes, with clean shaven face. He attended Davidson College and graduated at the South Carolina College in 1844 and went to Yorkville to read law with his eldest brother, Col. I. D. W., but soon abandoned the study of Blackstone and entered the Theological Seminary at Columbia, in 1848, graduating therefrom in 1850. In 1851 he moved to Greensboro, Ala., and from thence to Marengo County, where he preached to the congregations of Montpelier, Shiloh and Geneva 1856-61. He had previously, 1851-2, received a call to Lancaster and had been appointed to a mission at Panama, but throat trouble and failing health prevented the consummation of his plans. In 1846 he enlisted in two companies for the Mexican War, but was never called into active service. In 1861 he resigned the pastorate of his Alabama churches to join the Confederate Army, raised a company, called the "Witherspoon Guards" and was offered its command, but he declined and was soon afterwards made chaplain of the 21st Alabama regiment. At the battle of Shiloh he was taken prisoner and held as such for five months at Johnson's Island. Was captured while administering to the wants of soldiers of both armies. Returned from prison entirely prostrate, but regained his strength and soon afterwards rejoined his command, his health then gave away entirely, but with his indomitable spirit he gained another commission and continued in service to the close of hostilities. After the war he was pastor at Mobile, also evangelist, and occupied various other positions of importance. In 1873 he went to New Orleans and finally established the Seamen's Bethel, of which he was the beloved pastor, or chaplain, for long years, and until his death. He travelled extensively in the United States and Europe in the interests of the Bethel. In 1880 the degree of D. D. was conferred upon him by Erskine College. Was called "father Witherspoon" by the sailors. He was perhaps as widely known and generally beloved as any minister in the Southern Presbyterian church. Was utterly without guile. Duty was his watchword, simply knew no such word as fear or failure, nothing seemed to deter him when duty pointed towards some special

course. He was unusually kind-hearted, generous, noble and gentle, combined with the very highest order of courage, faithfulness and fidelity. Was especially fond of his kith and looked them up at every opportunity. While on a trip from home he died suddenly, alone in his room, at the home of Mrs. A. McInnis, at Moss Point, Miss., on October 25, 1891, and was buried at Metairie cemetery, New Orleans, La. The papers were full of flattering notices of this grand old man. On December 24, 1850, he married his distant cousin, Mary Way⁷⁰⁹, daughter of Dr. J. Minto Witherspoon⁵³¹, of Greensboro, Ala. She was born Feb. 8, 1830, and lives in 1908 at New Orleans, a most excellent woman and greatly esteemed by her kindred and friends. (See F. 69.)

Since the above was written this noble woman has passed away, her death occurring at her home in New Orleans May 26, 1908. Hers was a strong, useful life, full of charity and kind deeds. She was of great assistance to her husband.

1. Amarintha Mary, born at Greensboro, Oct. 30, 1851.
2. Jane Donnom, born at Pontotoc, Miss., Sept. 13, 1853.
3. Jas. Minto, born in Marengo Co., Ala., Nov. 11, 1858,
died near Lake Providence, Jan. 26, 1889.
4. Isaac Hervey, born in Marengo Co., Ala., April 28, 1860,
died in Marengo Co., Sept. or Oct. 1860.
5. Jackson Thornwell, born in Marengo Co., July 2, 1862.
6. Frances Dick, born in Marengo Co., La., Nov. 3, 1895.
7. Thos. Sydenham, born in Marengo Co., Ala., April
7, 1868.

F.

25. Robt. McCottry, son of Geo. White⁷¹², son of Capt. James⁷¹⁵, son Robt.⁷¹⁸, son James⁷³, son John⁴¹, born in Williamsburg District, S. C., 1816. Was a stout man, above medium height, dark hair and blue eyes. A man of intelligence and great energy. He moved to Florida long years ago and was elected judge of Madison County. He died in May, 1891, at Madison, Fla. He married Susan A., daughter of Benj. Hammett (and Miss Nel-

son, of Clarendon County, S. C.) son of Rev. Wm. Hammett and Miss Darrell, of Charleston, S. C. She died at Madison in August, 1890.

1. Benj. Hammett, born in Williamsburg, May 16, 1840, died June 26, 1862.
2. Adolphus G., born in Sumter District, June 10, 1842, died March 4, 1859.
3. Jessie G., born in Sumter District, Aug. 8, 1844.
4. Robt. G., born in Aiken, S. C., Oct. 16, 1846.
5. Elizabeth H., born in Leon County, Fla., July 13, 1849.
6. Agnes I., born at Quincy Fla., March 23, 1852.
7. John Knox, born at Madison, Fla., April 20, 1855.
8. Susan A., born at Madison, Fla., Feb. 16, 1858.
9. Wm. Jarred, born at Madison, Fla., July 19, 1860.
10. Lillie G., born at Madison, Fla., Feb. 18, 1863.
11. Jas. Hervey, born at Madison, Fla., Feb. 9, 1866, died Oct. 3, 1876.
12. Lula R., born at Madison, Fla., Oct. 18, 1868.

F.

26. Georgiana, daughter of same^{B12}, died —, 1863. Married John Jarred, of Williamsburg, and died in Texas, to where she moved from Florida.

1. John.
2. Alexander.
3. Della.
4. Louisa.

F.

27. Elizabeth, daughter of same^{B12}. Married Jas. Drake, professor in — at Macon, Ga. She died in Georgia.

F.

28. Anne Reid, daughter of Hamilton G.^{B18}, son Robt.^{D17}, son Robt.^{C18}, son James^{B8}, son John^{A1}, was born in Sumter County, S. C., Jan. 23, 1850. Educated at Yorkville Female College. Married June 23, 1876, to Rev. D. K. McFarland, D. D., who was born March 10, 1848, near Oxford, Miss. Graduated at University of Mississippi and at Columbia Theological Seminary. He moved

to Virginia and was for years pastor of Presbyterian church at Staunton. Was considered a very brainy man. He died in Sumter County on Feb. 28, 1893. She was a very pious, good woman and much beloved. Died at Sumter, S. C., Oct. 8, 1909, being interred at Salem Brick Church, in Sumter County.

1. Nancy Witherspoon, born Nov. 19, 1877. Taught at Chicora College.
2. Abigail, born Feb. 13, 1879. Teacher at Chicora College.

F.

29. Robert, son of H. G.^{E18} &c., born in Sumter County, Oct. 26, 1851. He attended Bingham Military School, also Washington College, while Gen. R. E. Lee was president. Tall, stout, man. He planted for some years in Sumter County, (until 1886) then in York County, where he now lives. Dec. 17, 1884, he married Sophie, daughter of Col. Jno. S. Bratton, of York County, descendant of Col. Wm. Bratton, of Revolutionary Army.

1. Harriet Bratton, born March 19, 1887.
2. Julia Hamilton, born Aug. 23, 1889.
3. Helen, born Jan. 21, 1891.
4. Nancy Reid, born Dec. 25, 1895.

F.

30. Mary Elizabeth, daughter of Hamilton G.^{E18} &c., born in Sumter County, June 15, 1853. Educated at Yorkville Female College. Charming little woman, pretty and bright. Married Nov. 27, 1874 to Geo. E. Wilson, Esq., lawyer, and mill and bank president of Charlotte, N. C., where they live. He is an Elder in the Presbyterian church. He was born April 19, 1849.

1. Mary Louise, born Jan. 8, 1876, died Dec. 25, 1884.
2. Hamilton Witherspoon, born Feb. 23, 1877, died Feb. 23, 1907. Graduated at Davidson College.
3. Jas. Harvey, born July 28, 1878, died Dec. 1880.
4. Annie Witherspoon, born Feb. 12, 1883.
5. Frank, born Jan. 6, 1886, died Jan. 6, 1886.
6. Geo. Edward, Jr., born Feb. 8, 1890.

7. Sarah White, born Feb. 24, 1892.

F.

31. Sallie Knox, daughter of Hamilton G.^{E18}, son Robt.^{D17} &c., born in Sumter County, S. C., July 18, 1856. Educated at Yorkville Female College. Tall, handsome person and an exceedingly fine woman. She was married Nov. 27, 1878, to Rev. W. J. McKay^{G118}, D. D. He graduated at Davidson College and at Columbia Theological Seminary. He was the pastor of the "Old Brick Church" in Sumter County, near Mayesville.

1. John Wilson, born Sept. 18, 1881, died Jan. 21, 1906.
2. Hamilton Witherspoon, born Sept. 10, 1887.
3. Nancy, born March 13, 1894.
4. Robert, born March 10, 1896.

F.

32. Mary Hamilton, daughter of H. G.^{E18} &c., born in Sumter County, Nov. 10, 1861. Educated at Peace Institute, Raleigh, N. C. A lovely young woman of superior intelligence and decided literary taste. She lives at Cold Stream plantation, in Sumter County, the old home of her grand-father, which is noted for its beautiful gardens.

F.

33. Frances Louise, daughter of H. G.^{E18} &c., born in Sumter County, S. C., Dec. 2, 1865. Graduated with honor at Charlotte Female Institute. She was pretty and bright, with rare conversational powers. Took great interest in the genealogy of the family. She was married Nov. 11, 1896, at "Cold Stream," her mother's home, in Sumter County, to Gen. George Paul Harrison, of Opelika, Ala. Gen. H. was one of the youngest brigadiers in the C. S. A. Was a member of Congress, and a wealthy, prominent lawyer. She died Sept. 26, 1900, in Opelika, and was buried at the "Old Brick Church," in Sumter County.

F.

34. Thos. Casey, son of Dan'l McCalla^{E20}, son of Dr. J. R.^{D20}, son Robt.^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, was born in Mobile, Ala., Jan. 29, 1863. Married Mary Connor, of Natchez, Miss., and was living at St. Louis, Mo., in 1891. The old manuscript Bible referred to on page 93, is now in his possession.
1. Thos. Casey, born 1868.
 2. Connor, born 1871.

F.

35. John McCalla, son D. McC.^{E20} &c., born at Greensboro, Ala., Nov. 12, 1837, and died 1888. Married — Bell of New Orleans.

F.

36. Eliza Jane Leslie, daughter of E.²⁰ &c., born at Greensboro, Feb. 22, 1840. Married Frank Fricke and lives in Baltimore, Md.
1. John McCalla.
 2. Thos. Casey.
 3. Leslie.
 4. Henry Edgeworth.

F.

37. Henry Edgeworth, son E.²⁰ &c., born at Greensboro, Ala., April 6, 1844. Married Priscilla Withers, and lives in New Orleans.

F.

38. Jno. Witherspoon (Goldthwaite), son of Elizabeth I.^{E21}, daughter D.²⁰, son C.¹³ &c., born in Mobile, Ala., 1841. Educated at Princeton.
1. Henry.
 2. Eliza G., married — Pervis.

F.

39. Henry (Goldthwaite), son of Elizabeth Isabella^{E21}, daughter of Dr. Jno. R.^{D20}, son Robt.^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son Jno.^{A1}, born in Mobile, 1842. Educated at

Princeton. Was with Brown Bros. & Co., bankers, of New York. Afterwards studied medicine and became a prominent practitioner. Now, or recently, resident physician of Fifth Avenue Hotel. Married first, Grace Fulton.

1. Henry.
2. Susan. Married second.

F.

39½. Thomas (Goldthwaite), son same^{E21}, born in Mobile, 1843, died on frontier, Mexico and Texas in 1871.

F.

40. Mary (Goldthwaite), daughter same^{E21}, born in Mobile, 1844, died in Richmond, 1872. Married Jno. Freeland, of Richmond.
1. John.

F.

41. Joseph (Goldthwaite), son same^{E21}, born in Mobile, 1845. Educated at Princeton. Married — Willis. Lived in Galveston.

F.

42. George (Goldthwaite), son same^{E21}, born 1846. Educated at Princeton, died 1891.

F.

43. Alfred (Goldthwaite), son of same^{E21}, born 1847. Educated at Princeton. Admitted to Bar and practiced for twelve years with his uncle, the late Jno. A. Campbell, Justice U. S. Supreme Court. He managed the celebrated Mrs. Gaines case vs. City of New Orleans. He was State Senator of Louisiana for four years and a prominent lawyer in New Orleans. Very talented and highly esteemed. He had apoplexy and went to New York to be under the care of his brother, Dr. Henry^{F39}, and died at Fifth Avenue Hotel in Feb., 1892.

F.

45. Margaret, daughter of Robt. Sidney^{E24}, son of Dr. Jno. R.^{D20}, son of Robt.^{C13}, son of James^{B3}, son of John^{A1}, born —. Married William Calgy, and lives at Gallatin, Tenn.

F.

46. Mary, daughter R. S.^{E24} &c., born —. Married Samuel Shiver, and lived at Charlotte, N. C., and now at Abbeville, where her husband is an engineer on the G., C. & N. R. R.

F.

47. Frank, son of Robt. S.^{E24} &c., born —.

F.

48. John, son of R. S.^{E24} &c., born —.

F.

49. Walter, son of Thos. Franklin^{E25}, son of Dr. Jno. R.^{D20}, son Robt.^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born at Mobile, Ala. Married Katherine Rutherford, daughter Prof. B. O. Rutherford, and lives at Gallatin, Tenn.

1. Thos. Franklin, born at Gallatin, Tenn., 1880.
2. Walter Howell, born —, 1881.
3. Frank Webb, born —, 1883.
4. Robt. Wemyss, born —, 1884.
5. Clarence Leroy, born —, 1886.
6. Wm. Graves, born —, 1888.
7. Morris Woodson, born —, 1890.

F.

50. Fannie Wemyss, daughter Thos. F.^{E25}, born at Greensboro, Ala.

F.

51. Thos. Alfred, son Thos. Franklin^{E25}, son Dr. Jno. R.^{D20}, son Robt.^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born at Greensboro, Ala. Graduated at U. S. Naval Academy in 1883 and Columbia Law College, Washington, in 1891. Lawyer in Patent Office at Washington, D. C.

F.

52. Robt. Sydney, son Thos. F.^{E25} &c., born near Mobile, Ala., Aug. 10, 1868. Said to be an unusually fine man. He has given much time to the family genealogy, and to him are we indebted for valuable assistance in preparing this record. At an early age he entered a wholesale shoe establishment in Nashville, and soon, 1892, became a partner in the firm of Carter, Dunbar & Co., of that city. He now successfully conducts a wholesale shoe business in Louisville, Ky., and is a man of sterling worth. Prominent K. of P. Married June 6, 1901, to Margaret, daughter of Jno. McHenry Robinson, of Louisville.

F.

53. Mattie Hatch, daughter of Thos. F.^{E25} &c., born in California. Lives in Louisville, Ky.

F.

54. Lillie G., (Dickey), daughter of Mary Sophia^{E24}, daughter of Dr. Jno. R.^{D20}, son Robt.^{C13} &c., born at Mobile.

F.

55. Charles D., (Dickey) son of Mary S.^{E26} &c., born at Mobile, Ala.

F.

56. Sophia Graham, (Dickey) daughter of Mary Sophia^{E26} &c., born ——. Married Howard Townsend, a lawyer of New York City.

F.

57. Mary Witherspoon, (Dickey) daughter of Maria Sophia^{E26} &c.

F.

58. Harrison Henry, son William Alfred^{E27}, son Dr. Jno. R.^{D20}, son Robt.^{C13}, son Jas.^{B3}, son John^{A1}, was born July 25, 1853, at "Evergreen," Prince George County, Va. Holds position of book-keeper in

Petersburg Savings & Insurance Co. at Petersburg, Va.

F.

59. Chas. Dickey, son of Wm. Alfred^{E27} &c., born Oct. 18. 1855. at "Evergreen," Prince George County, Va. Was engaged in business in Petersburg, Va., for some years, becoming private secretary and business manager for the widow of his late employer, David B. Tennant, a very wealthy manufacturer of tobacco, in which business he was correspondent and book-keeper. Member of Episcopal church. Concluded his education at preparatory school for Wm. and Mary College. Married Oct. 28, 1903, to Miss Laura Virginia, daughter of Mrs. George B. Jones, of Petersburg, Va. Now treasurer of Virginia Trunk and Bag Co. He has been of much assistance in furnishing data for this genealogy.

F.

60. Sarah, daughter of Wm. Alfred^{E27} &c., born at Mobile, Ala., June 19, 1857. Graduated at Petersburg High School. A close and constant reader. "Possessed of large information in the civil and political history of the United States and general literature, very fine conversationalist." Member of the Presbyterian church. Lives at Petersburg.

F.

61. Wm. Alfred, son of Wm. Alfred^{E27} &c., born at Greensboro, Ala., May 8. 1860. Educated at Petersburg High School. Secretary Virginia Board of Fire Underwriters at Richmond. Deacon in First Presbyterian church in Petersburg, Va.

F.

62. Clara (Anderson), daughter of Ann Louisa^{E28}, daughter Dr. Jno. R.^{D20}, son Robt.^{C13}, son Jas.^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born at Mobile, Sept. 1852.

F.

63. Paul Fulton, son of Robt. F.^{E29}, son of Thomas^{D21}, son Robt.^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born

—, Ala., — 1832. Married Emma S. Heddleston. Lives at Paris, Tex.

1. Robert Franklin, married Ella Kidd and lived at Texarkana, Ark.
2. Thomas Dwight.
3. Lawrence H., lives at Texarkana.
4. Pauline Emma, married N. R. Hutchinson, of Lagrange, Ga.
5. Mary, married Robt. Wilson, M. D., of New Hope, Ark.
6. Lallie A., married 1900, Dr. A. P. Johnstone, of Anderson, S. C.
7. Paul Fulton, lives at Blossom, Tex.

F.

64. John Graham, son of Robt. F.^{E92} &c., born —, Ala., —, 1834. Lives at Pontotoc, Miss.

F.

65. Thomas Dwight, son of Robt. F.^{E29} &c., was born Jan. 17, 1836, at Greensboro, Hale Co., Ala. Tall and erect in person, with dark hair and eyes. One of the most noted divines in the Presbyterian church. of the highest intelligence of mind and gentleness of spirit, beloved by all. He graduated with first honor from the University of Mississippi in 1856, and from the Theological Seminary at Columbia, S. C., in May 1859. Ordained by Presbytery of Chickasaw May 13, 1860, and was installed as pastor of the Presbyterian church at Oxford, Miss. Enlisted as a private in the Lamar Rifles, 11th Mississippi Volunteers, in 1861, and was their chaplain until the close of the war. In August, 1865, he became pastor of the Second Church at Memphis, where he labored with marked success until 1870, when he went to the mountains of Virginia and accepted a call to Christiansburg, Va. From 1872 to 1874 he was Chaplain of the University of Virginia. He travelled extensively in Europe in 1873 and upon his return, in October, 1873, accepted pastorate of Tabb St. Presbyterian church at Petersburg, Va. In 1882 he accepted a call to the First Church at Louisville, Ky. He was chairman of the evangelistic labor of Synod of Kentucky. In

1874 took his seat for the first time in the General Assembly at Columbus, Miss. In 1884 he was elected Moderator of the General Assembly at Vicksburg, Miss. In 1867 the degree of D. D. was conferred upon him by the University of Mississippi and LL. D. in 1884. Author of various writings. Was offered presidency of various colleges. He died at Louisville, Nov. 3, 1898. Married Jan. 18, 1866, Charlotte Vernon Ingram, daughter of Dr. Thomas Ingram, of Lenoir Co., N. C., a noted surgeon, who moved to Marshall County, Tenn., and Eliza Pegues, daughter of Malachi Pegues, who went from South Carolina to Marshall County, Miss., near Holly Springs. Her grandfather and great grand-father were both named Claudius Pegues, the elder settled in Marlborough County, S. C., in 1730 or 1740, and died leaving a large and influential connection. The younger Claudius was a noted soldier of the Revolutionary War. Mrs. W. was born at Denmark, Madison County, Tenn., on Feb. 18, 1839, and died at Louisville. The daughters of Dr. W. are unusually smart, intelligent, cultured, pretty and attractive, all having graduated with distinction at Girls' High School of Louisville.

1. Lottie Ingram, born at Memphis, Tenn., May 13, 1867, died April 12, 1901.
2. Florence Pegues, born at Memphis, Tenn., May 29, 1870.
3. Eva Fulton, born at University of Virginia, March 8, 1872.
4. Thos. Dwight, born at Petersburg, Va., Dec. 25, 1874.
5. Lillian, born in Montgomery County, Va., Sept. 26, 1876, died Aug. 8, 1886.
6. Vernon Ingram, born at Petersburg, Va., Oct. 11, 1878.
7. Pauline Fulton, born at Petersburg, Va., March 18, 1880.
8. Mabel Armstrong, born at Petersburg, Va., March 18, 1880.

F.

66. Sarah Emeline, daughter Robt. F.^{E28}, son Thomas^{D21}, son Robert^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son

John^{A1}, was born at ———, 1838. Married James Bough-ton and lived in Mobile, Ala.

F.

67. Martha F., daughter Robt.^{F27} and same, born 1841.

F.

68. Robert Heyward (McFaddin). son of Hester Jane Eliza^{E30}, daughter of Thomas^{D21}, son Robt.^{C18}, son Jas.^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born ——. Married Mary Ann Johnston.

1. Lida Jane, born ———, married Jonathan Haralson and had Carolyn.

F.

69. Mary Way, daughter of Dr. Jas. Minto^{E31}, son Thomas^{D21}, son of Robt.^{C18}, son of Jas.^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born in Tuscaloosa County, Ala., Feb. 8, 1830. Educated at Greensboro, Marion and Mobile. An unusually fine woman, of strong mind and of remarkable poise of character. She died at New Orleans May 26, 1908. Married Dec. 24, 1850 to Rev. Dr. A. J. Witherspoon. (F. 24, pg. 140) which see.

70. Wm. Dick, son Dr. Jas. Minto^{E31} &c., born in Green County, Ala., May 22, 1832. Studied medicine. Was the first volunteer from Marengo County in the C. S. A. Was assistant surgeon of the 11th Alabama regiment. Lived in Merced County, Cal., where he practiced. He died April 2, 1903, and was buried at Mountain View, Santa Clara County, Cal.

F.

71. Thos. Minto, son Dr. J. M.^{E31} &c., born in Greensboro, Ala., June 22, 1837. Was second lieutenant in 11th Alabama regiment and also assistant adjutant general Forney's brigade. Lived in Marengo County, Ala.

F.

72. **Amarintha Janette**, daughter Dr. Jas. Minto^{E31} &c.,
born in Greensboro, Dec. 22,
1839. Died Oct. 24, 1841.

F.

73. **Eliza Hamilton**, daughter Rev. Thos. Sydenham^{E32},
son Thomas^{D21}, son Robert^{C13} &c.

F.

- 73½. **Janet E. W.**, (Frierson), daughter Janet E.^{E34},
daughter Thomas^{D21}, son Robt.^{C13},
John^{A1}, born —.

F.

74. **J. W. S.** (Frierson), son Mary E.^{E35}, daughter
John^{D22}, son John^{C14}, son James^{B3}, son
John^{A1}, born —, was a noted physician in Memphis and
Columbia, Tenn. Married Mary Williams.

See Addenda for fuller account of children of Mary E.
Fuller^{E35}.

F.

75. **Gardner** (Frierson), son Mary^{E35} &c. Commission
merchant of New Orleans. Married Lavinia
Williams. 1. Cordelia; 2. Gardner; 3. Grace.

F.

76. **Wm. J.** (Frierson), son of Mary^{E35} &c. Captain, firm
Lloyd & Frierson of New Orleans. Married
Lenora Dobbin. 1. Ebbin; 2. Daughter.

F.

77. **Mary Caroliné**, daughter Jno. McB.^{E36}, son Jno.^{D22},
son Jno.^{C14}, son James^{B3}, son
Jno.^{A1}. Married Samuel James Nelson, of Williamsburg.
1. James Hervey, married Sarah Jane McFaddin, of
Salem.
2. Sarah Scott, married W. O. Bradley, of Williamsburg.
3. Jno. Witherspoon, married Sarah Ann Snowden.
4. Samuel James, M. D., died without issue, 1865, buried
in family burying ground fork of Black River.

F.

78. Jas. McBryde, son Jno. McB.^{E36} &c. Married Sarah Thompson, of Lancaster, S. C. Capt. C. S. A. Lived in Florida.

F.

79. Rebecca Ann, daughter Jno. McB.^{E36} &c. Married Rose.

F.

80. Robert, son Jno. McB.^{E36} &c. Married Miss Riels. In C. S. A. Lived in Florida.

F.

81. Samuel W., son Jno. McB.^{E36} &c. Married Sarah Wilson and Miss Cannon.

1. Clarendon, died 1866 in Washington, Ark.

2. Alice, married Benj. P. Barron, of Yorkville and had Dr. Clarendon, Arthur, Frank, Edward and Lucy, who married N. G. Gonzales. (State Lib.)

F.

82. Sarah McFaddin, daughter Jno. McB.^{E36} &c. Married Capt. G. W. White, of Santee.

F.

83. Jane Burgiss, daughter Jno. McB.^{E36} &c. Married Capt. R. H. Wilson, and had Clara, who married Col. F. E. Taylor, of Charleston.

F.

84. Julia Ann, daughter Jno. McB.^{E36} &c. Married Col. J. J. Conyers, of Manning, great grandson of Capt. Conyers.

85. Ellen Isabella, daughter Jno. McB.^{E36} &c. Married Dr. Geo. A. Huggins, of Manning. Had a son, George Allan, in Ohio.

F.

86. Jno. Witherspoon (Mayes), son of Rebecca (Mayes)^{E41}, daughter Jno.^{D22},

son Jno.^{C14} &c., born 1820, died 1887. Married Cornelia Maquire.

F.

87. Samuel Fulton (Mayes), son of Rebecca^{E41} &c., born 1822, died April 18, 1870. Married in 1847, Mary M. Porter, who was born in 1825 and died 1896.

1. Infant, born 1848, died 1848.
2. Rebecca Witherspoon, born 1849, died 1875. Married Major Will Polk.
3. Mary Porter, born 1851, died 1861.
4. Samuel Wm., born 1853, died 1861.
5. Infant, born —.
6. Louisa Morgan, born 1860, died 1870.
7. Infant, born —.
8. Nellie Preston, born 1866. Married Norman Kirkman.

F.

88. Wm. Dollard (Mayes), son of Rebecca^{E41} &c., born 1824, died —. Married Martha Jane Porter.

F.

89. James Marshall (Mayes), son of Rebecca^{E42} &c., born —. Married Wilmoth Cheairs. Lived in Columbia, Tenn.

1. Irene.
2. Willie.
3. Walter Marshall.
4. Jno. Cheairs.
5. Annie.
6. Rebecca Witherspoon.

F.

90. Robert Witherspoon (Fulton), son of Sarah Ann^{E38}, daughter Jno.^{D22}, son Jno.^{C14}, son James^{B8}, son John^{A1}, born April 1813, died Aug. 14, 1901. Member of old Williamsburg church, and his obituary speaks of him as a good man.

F.

91. Jno. M. (Fulton), son of Sarah Ann^{E38} &c. Married.
 1. Tom, died during war.
 2. Sam, died early.
 3. James, a doctor. Married and had ——. Lived near Paris, Mo.
 4. Jane, died at Kingstree.

F.

92. James (Fulton), son Sarah Ann^{E38} &c. Married and left children in Horry County and in Paris, Mo.

F.

93. Jane McClary (Bisland), daughter of Mary Louisa^{E79}, daughter Wm.^{D29}, son James^{C17}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born 1822, died 1894. Married in 1842. Samuel H. Lambden.
 1. Mary Prudence, born ——.
 2. Louisa Witherspoon, born 1848. Married Louis Winston in 1879.
 3. Elizabeth Bisland, born 1850. Married Jno. L. Henderson, 1879.
 4. Harrison, born 1854.
 5. Samuel H., born 1861.

F.

94. Elizabeth Susanna (Bisland), daughter Mary Louisa^{E79} &c., born 1824 and died 1868. Married 1847, Benjamin Haines Williams, who was born 1817 and died 1855.
 1. William Bisland, born 1848. Married Mary Mildred Gandy in 1872.
 2. Benjamin Magic, born 1851.
 3. Thomas Bisland, born 1852. Married Ida Coster in 1890.

F.

95. Wm. Alexander (Bisland), son of Mary Louisa^{E79} &c., born 1826, died 1889.

Married first in 1848, Caroline Louisa Baker, second in 1865, Caroline Cyrilla Pride.

1. Calvin Witherspoon, born 1849, died 1863.
2. Joshua Baker, born 1851, died —. Married Catherine Nolan Cage in 1872.
3. Jane Lambkin, born 1853. Married Henry Cage, 1876.
7. Ralph, born 1868, (by second marriage.)
4. William, born 1856, died 1857.
5. Margaret, born 1858, died 1882. Married Wm. Connell in 1880.
6. John Rucker, born 1859, died 1860.
7. Ralph, born 1868, (by second marriage.)
8. Caroline Louisa, born 1874, (by second marriage.)
9. Sarah Steele, born 1875, (by second marriage.)
10. William, born 1878, (by second marriage.)
11. Elizabeth Williams, born 1880, (by second marriage.)

F.

96. Jno. Rucker (Bisland), son of Mary Louisa^{B79} &c.,
born 1829. Married Frances

A. Brownson in 1852.

1. Edward Steele, born 1853, died 1892.
2. Caroline Steele. Married Albert Cage in 1879.
3. Jno. Brownson.
4. Ashton.
5. Wm. Alexander.
6. Leonora Goode, married Alexander Bisland Bradford.
7. Frances Ashton.

F.

97. Thomas Shields (Bisland) son Mary Louisa^{B79} &c.,
born 1834. Married

Margaret C. Brownson in 1852.

1. Mary Louisa Lavinia, born 1859.
2. Elizabeth Ker, born 1860. Married Chas. P. Wetmore in 1889.
3. Thomas Percival.
4. Eugene Pressley.
5. Margaret.

6. Lennox Witherspoon.
7. Ninie Steele, born 1870.

F.

98. Leonora Witherspoon (Bisland) daughter Mary Louisa^{ET9} &c., born 1841, died 1894. Married in 1865, James Jefferson Goode.
1. Sidney Goode, born 1865. Married Susau Kendrick.

F.

99. Sumerfield M. G. (Gary), son of Mary Ann^{ES3} (Porter), daughter of Mary Elizabeth^{D30}, daughter of James^{C17}, James^{B3}, John^{A1}, born 1826. Graduated at South Carolina College 1847. Admitted to Bar in Charleston, 1851. Married Fannie R. Gary in 1852. Lived in Florida. Colonel C. S. A.

F.

100. Frank F. (Gary), son Mary Ann^{ES3}, born at Cokesbury, 1829, died at Abbeville, 1887. Graduated at Cokesbury Conference School, 1849, and Jefferson Medical College in 1851. Chief surgeon 1st South Carolina regiment. Prominent physician. Member of Legislature from Abbeville 1880-2. President State Medical Society in 1882. Prominent Mason. Director C. & G. R. R. In 1853 he married Mary Caroline Blackburn, daughter of Stephen Blackburn, of Newberry, S. C.
1. Eugene B., born Aug. 27, 1854.
2. Ernest, born Jan. 29, 1857.
4. Mary E. (Marie), born 1862.
3. Frank Boyd, born March 9, 1860.

F.

101. Martin Witherspoon (Gary), son Mary Ann^{ES3}, Mary^{D30} &c., born at Cokesbury, S. C., on March 10, 1831, died at Edgefield on April 9, 1881. Educated at South Carolina College. Admitted to Bar in 1855. Brigadier General in C. S. A. Brilliant record for dash and daring. Bright lawyer, shrewd

politician. State Senator from Edgefield. Did much to redeem the State from Radical Rule in 1876. Known as the "Bald Eagle from Edgefield." Striking appearance, with piercing eye. Bold, dictatorial, aggressive, great fighter in war and politics, but noble, gallant and chivalrous. Never married, but quite a gallant. Was wealthy and perhaps as widely known as any man in the State. Entered army as Captain and rose to rank of Major General.

F.

102. Wm. Theodore (Gary), son of Mary Ann^{ESS} &c., born at Cokesbury, 1833. Graduated South Carolina College, 1861. Admitted to Bar. Major in C. S. A. Distinguished lawyer and enjoyed a large practice in Georgia and South Carolina. Lived in Augusta, Ga. Member of Legislature, U. S. District Attorney. Married Fannie Phinizy in 1885. Judge of Superior Court of Augusta. Died —, 189—.

1. Wm. T.
2. Phinizy.
3. Victoria.
4. Maud.

F.

103. Ann Victoria (Gary), daughter of Mary Ann^{ESS} &c., born at Cokesbury, S. C., Sept. 15, 1837. Married Gen. N. G. Evans, a gallant officer in C. S. A. Graduated at West Point, 1848. He was born at Marion, S. C., Sept. 15, 1827. Awarded a sword by State of South Carolina for gallantry at battle of Wichita, while a young captain in U. S. A. Awarded medal for bravery in Confederate service. He died, 1869.

1. Nathan George, born 1861, March 14.
2. John Gary, born 1863, Oct. 15.
3. Barnard Bee, born 1865, Sept. 14.
4. Mary Martin, born 1868.

F.

104. John Hilary (Gary), son of Mary Ann^{ESS} &c., born at Cokesbury, Aug. 17, 1840.

Graduated South Carolina College, 1861. Captain Co. A, Lucas' Battery Art. Wounded at Battery Wagner, Aug. 12, 1863, and died Aug. 17, from effects of wound. Gallant, popular and talented.

F.

105. Atalanta F. (Gary), daughter of Mary Ann^{E83} &c., born 1846, died 1889. Married Rev. E. Toland Hodges, of Methodist church in 1879.

1. Moida.

F.

106. Lou (Gary), daughter Mary A.^{E83} &c., born 1848. Unmarried. Lives at Edgefield, S. C.

F.

107. Wm. D. son of Samuel McC.^{E89}, son of Samuel^{D33}, son Gavin^{C18}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born —. Married Ann Lucy Tapp.

1. Lucy Tapp.

2. Wellette.

F.

108. Junius M., son Jas. P.^{E90}, son Samuel^{D33}, son Gavin^{C18}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born 1840, died 1870. Married Alice Smith.

F.

109. Elias M., son of Jas. P.^{F90} &c., born 1842. Married Louisa Brandt.

1. James F.

2. Zena.

3. Brandt.

F.

110. Jerèemiah, son of Jas. Prioleau^{E90}, son Samuel^{D33}, son Gavin^{C18}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born in Monroe County, Miss., 1849. Graduated at University of Mississippi in 1872, and at the Theological Seminary at Columbia, S. C., in 1875. He has had charge of some of the largest and most important pas-

torates in the Southern Presbyterian Assembly. The degree of D. D. was conferred on him several years since. He was recognized as one of the brainest men in the Presbyterian church, and was exceedingly popular. He married Miss — Murdoch. He died at Clifton Springs, N. Y., Oct. 27, 1909.

1. Preston.

F.

111. David Wilson, son of Moses^{E6}, son Capt David^{D7}, son David^{C11}, son David^{B2}, son John^{A1}, born —, died 1878 or 79. Lived in Williamsburg and was a successful farmer, also a licensed exhorter of the Methodist church and influential with his people. He married and had four sons and four daughters.

F.

112. Elizabeth Ann, daughter of Moses^{E6} &c., born —, died —. Married first — Williams, second Dr. Haile and had two sons, one dying in youth.

F.

113. Moses Elias, son Moses^{E6} &c., born —, died —. Married Elizabeth Penelope, daughter Capt. Wiley Kelley, a wealthy planter, of Kershaw. He read medicine, but abandoned it on account of health and began farming.

1. Henrietta, born 1844, died 1846.

2. J. Boyd, born 1846.

3. Wiley K., born —.

4. M. Aquilla, born —.

F.

114. Jane McCottry (Cooper), daughter of Thermutis Ann^{E96}, daughter Elizabeth^{D34}, daughter Gavin^{C18}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born 1826, died 1891. Married J. C. Wilson, planter of Williamsburg.

1. Mary Virginia, born 1849. Married Dr. P. W. Sessions, of Leesburg, Fla.

2. Thermutis Ann, born 1852, died 1855, in Williamsburg.
3. Minerva, born 1859. Unmarried.
4. Walter Calvin, born 1862. Married Mary Virginia Cooper. Planter in Williamsburg.

F.

115. William James (Cooper), son T. A.^{E96} &c., born 1828. Married Jeannette McCutchen. Planted in Williamsburg and died there in 1876.

1. Geo. Cooper, born 1852, died 1852.
2. Hugh McCutchen, born 1854.
3. Thos. Montgomery, born 1856.
4. Jas. Fowler, born 1858.
5. Mary Baxter, born 1861.
6. Jeannette T., born 1863.

F.

116. Jno. Montgomery (Cooper), son T. A.^{E96} &c., born 1830. Married Emma Jane Gordon and plants in Williamsburg County.

1. Geo. Alexander, born 1856.
2. Jno. Gordon, born 1859.
3. Sarah T., born 1862.
4. Mary Virginia, born 1866.
5. Wm. Montgomery, born 1868.
6. Samuel Emerson, born 1873.

F.

117. Robt. McCottry (Cooper), son T. A.^{E96}, born 1832. Married Margaret E. Fulton and plants in Monroe County, Mo.

1. Jno. Fulton, born 1857.
2. Geo. McCottry, born 1859.
3. Mary Jeannette, born 1862.
4. Margaret Maria, born 1864.

F.

118. George Samuel (Cooper), son T. A.^{E96}, daughter Elizabeth^{D34} &c., born in Williamsburg County, 1837. Married Emma McCutchen.

1. Jane Martha, born 1867.
2. Ann Thurmutis, born 1869.
3. Geo. Samuel, born 1874, died 1877, in Williamsburg.
4. Jennie Linn, born 1876.
5. Emina McC., born 1878, died 1891.

F.

119. Mary Leonora (Cooper), daughter T. A.^{E99} &c., born
in Williamsburg, 1840.
Married Geo. J. Graham, a planter, in Williamsburg
County.
1. Mary Leonora, born 1881.

F.

120. John (Montgomery), son of Jno. W. (Montgomery)^{E99}, son Elizabeth^{D34},
daughter Gavin^{C18} &c., born 1841 in Sumter and married
Ernie Fraser.
1. Jno. Witherspoon, born 1868.
 2. Ladson Fraser, born 1870.
 3. Tenie Eveline, born 1874.
 4. Mary Law, born 1888.

F.

121. Elizabeth Parthenia (Montgomery), daughter of J.
W. (Montgomery)^{E99} &c., born 1856. Married A. A. Breasly and died
1888.
1. Archibald Alexander, born 1888.

F.

122. Serena (Williams), daughter of Sarah Cantey^{E122},
daughter Jno.^{D49}, son Capt.
Gavin^{C41}, Gavin^{B7}, Jno.^{A1}, born at Society Hill, S. C., 1832.
Married J. D. Kirkpatrick in 1854.
1. Caroline, born and died in infancy.
 2. Williams.
 3. John.
 4. Douglass.
 5. Sally, died, aged 23.

F.

123. Jno. Witherspoon (Williams), son Sarah C.^{E122} &c.,
born at Society Hill,

1834. Married Augusta Howell in 1860.

1. Alice.
2. John.
3. Howell.
4. George.

F.

124. Geo. F. (Williams), son Sarah C.^{E122}, born at Society
Hill, 1836, died at Darlington,
1861. "Killed by W. Wingate." Married in 1858, Fanny
M. McIver.

1. Thomas, born ——. Married Miss Williams in Lou-
isiana.
2. Caroline, born ——. Married D. A. J. Baird in Lou-
isiana.

F.

125. Alice (Williams), daughter Sarah C.^{E122} &c., born
1837. Married Thos. Frost,

1859.

1. Edward.
2. Constance.
3. Williams.
4. Serena.
5. Alice.
6. Harriet.

F.

126. Constance (Williams), daughter Sarah C.^{E122} &c.,
born 1841. Married W. W.

Finney in 1841.

1. Sally.
2. Edelia.
3. Benjamin.
4. Constance.
5. Alice R.
6. Serena.

7. Ethel.

F.

127. Sarah (Williams), daughter S. C.^{E122}, born 1842.
Married R. Henderson.

1. Archibald.

2. Alice.

F.

128. Jno. Witherspoon (DuBose), son of Elizabeth Boy-
kin^{E123}, daughter Jno.
Dick^{D49}, son of Capt. Gavin^{C41}, of Gavin^{B7}, of John^{A1}, born
at Society Hill, S. C., March 5, 1836. Editor of newspaper
in Birmingham. Author of "Life and Times of Yancey,"
"Gen. Joseph Wheeler and the Army of Tennessee," and
other publications. Was in C. S. Army, being one of the
first to enlist. Unmarried.

F.

129. Louisa (DuBose), daughter E. B.^{E123} &c., born in
South Carolina, 1837, died in
Alabama, 1880.

F.

130. Rosalie (DuBose), daughter E. B.^{E123} &c., born in
South Carolina, 1839, lives in
Birmingham.

F.

131. Augusta (DuBose), daughter E. B.^{E123} &c., born in
South Carolina, 1841. Mar-
ried in 1875, M. S. Miller, of Virginia. Lives in Birming-
ham.

1. Fleming Bowger, born 1874.

F.

132. James H. (DuBose), son of Eliza B.^{E123} &c., born
at Society Hill, 1842, died in
Tennessee, 1863. "First lieutenant in command of his
Company I, 51st Alabama Regiment Cavalry, and was shot
through the head just as he gave the command, 'charge,'
at Kingston, Tenn."

F.

133. Eugene (DuBose), son Eliza B.^{E123} &c., born at Society Hill, 1843, died in North Carolina, 1863. "Was in Wheeler's Cavalry. Shot by perfidity of Yankee scout, who had just surrendered to him at Raleigh, N. C."

F.

134. L. Benton (DuBose), son Eliza B.^{E123}, born at Society Hill, 1844, died in camp in Florida, 1864.

F.

135. Nicholas Williams (DuBose), son Eliza B.^{E123} &c., born at Society Hill, 1840, (should be No. 131.) Was in C. S Army. Lives in Dakota.

F.

136. Francis Marion (DuBose), son E. B.^{E123} &c., born at Society Hill, 1845, died in field hospital in Georgia, 1864.

F.

- 136½. Adele (DuBose), daughter E. B.^{E123} &c., born in 1855 in Alabama. Married H.

P. Burruss, of Virginia.

1. Eliza DuBose, born 1886.

2. Jno. Lewis, born 1888.

F.

137. Jane P., daughter of Boykin^{E124}, son Jno. Dick^{D49}, son of Capt. Gavin^{G41}, son of Gavin^{B7}, son of John^{A1}, born at Society Hill. Married Pegues.

F.

138. Elizabeth, daughter of Boykin^{E124} &c., born —. Married E. J. Harwell.

1. Elizabeth Edwards.

2. Sarah O.

3. Jane W.

F.

139. Andrew (Wallace), son of Rebecca^{E124}, daughter of Jno. D.^{D49}, son of Capt. Gavin^{C14}, son of Gavin^{B7}, son of John^{A1}. Married ——— Evans.

F.

140. Jno. Witherspoon (Wallace), son Rebecca^{E124}, daughter of same. Married.

F.

141. John (Evans), son Jane^{E124}, daughter Jno. D.^{D49}, son Capt. Gavin^{C41}, son Gavin^{B7}, son John^{A1}. Married Miss Spann, of Darlington.

F.

142. Deronald (Evans), son Jane^{E124} &c., born —, died 1889. Married Miss Dargan.

F.

143. Jno. Witherspoon (McDowall) son Susan Kolloch^{E129}, daughter John^{D54}, son David^{C46}, son John^{B8}, son James^{A2}, born at Camden, S. C., Oct. 18, 1836, died Nov. 8, 1870.

F.

144. Chas. James (McDowall), son Susan Kolloch^{E129}, daughter John^{D54}, son David^{C46}, son John^{B8}, son James^{A2}, born at Camden, S. C., Aug. 10, 1838, died April 30, 1884. Married Frances Eunelia Patterson Dec. 22, 1865.

1. Carrie Dodge, born Oct. 13, 1866 at Camden, S. C.
2. Wm. Samuel, born Oct. 12, 1867, at Camden, S. C.
3. John Witherspoon, born Aug. 9, 1871, at Liberty Hill.
4. Chas. James, born April 18, 1876, Camden.
5. Fanny Patterson, born Sept. —, 1880, died July 4, 1883, at Liberty Hill, S. C.

F.

145. Susan Witherspoon (McDowall), daughter Susan K.^{B129} &c., born

April 11, 1840, at Camden. Unmarried. Resides in Columbia and Camden.

F.

146. Mary Douglass (McDowall), daughter Susan K.^{E129},
born July 13, 1841, at
Camden, S. C. Married Geo. Graham Young at Camden,
April 30, 1872.

1. Edward Anderson, born at Camden, March 30, 1873.
2. Elizabeth Kewe, born at Camden, May 11, 1875.
3. Susan Kolloch McD., born at Camden, Feb. 27, 1877.
4. Alexander, born at Camden, Jan. 4, 1879.
5. Wm. D. McD., born at Camden, April 11, 1881.
6. Chas. McD., born at Camden, April 11, 1881, died Nov.
13, 188—.

F.

147. Wm. Douglass (McDowall), son of Susan K.^{E129}, born
at Camden, Nov. 12,
1844. Married Ellen Chesnut Whitaker, of Camden, on
Feb. 28, 1873.

1. Mary Whitaker, born Nov. 29, 1873.
2. William Douglass.
3. Susan Witherspoon.
4. Sallie Whitaker.
5. Jno. Whitaker, died.

F.

148. Elizabeth Junette (McDowall), daughter Susan
K.^{E129} &c., born
at Camden, Oct. 27, 1847. Married Feb. 14, 1871, to Lawrence Whitaker.

1. Sallie McDowall, born March 20, 1875.
2. Jno. McRae, born Nov. 20, 1878.
3. Mary McDowall, born Jan. 23, 1880.
4. Lawrence Junette, born April 9, 1882.
5. Elizabeth McDowall, born April 16, 1884.

F.

149. Fred Martin (McDowall), son Susan K.^{E129} &c., born
at Camden, March 23,
1850, died Nov. 28, 1882.

F.

150. James Douglas (McDowall), son Susan K.^{E129},
daughter of John^{D54}
&c., born in Camden, May 19, 1854. Married Annie Ken-
nedy, April 18, 187—.
1. Eliza Kennedy.
 2. Jno. Kennedy.
 3. Jas. Douglas.

F.

151. Susannah M., daughter Jno. Knox^{E130}, son Jno.^{D54},
son David^{C45}, son John^{B8}, son Jas.^{A2},
(Shannie). Married Rev. Dr. Eugene Daniel, pastor First
Presbyterian church at Memphis. She died October —,
1909.

F.

152. Henry Knox, son Jno. Knox^{E130} &c., married Jane
Sadler^{G42}, daughter of Aunt Betsie
Sadler.
1. Lizzie, born 1873.
 2. John, born 1876.
 3. Chester, born 1879.

F.

153. Maria S., daughter Jno. Knox^{E130} &c., married Wm.
H. Dodge, pastor Presbyterian church,
Jacksonville, Fla.

F.

154. Agnes B., daughter Jno. Knox^{E130} &c., married Robt.
Shields, of Memphis.

F.

155. Cameron, son Henry Kolloch^{E131}, son John^{D54},
David^{C45}, Jno.^{B8}, Jas.^{A2}, born —.

F.

156. Susan Kolloch, daughter Henry K.^{E131} &c., born at Hillsboro, N. C. Wrote me from there in 1891, furnishing data of her father's family. She is unmarried.

F.

157. Geo. Burgwyn, son H. K.^{E131} &c., married Augusta^{F163}, G. W.

F.

158. Walter Scot Cameron, son H. K.^{E131} &c.

F.

159. Sarah Hane, daughter David Brainard^{E132}, son Jno.^{D54}, David^{C45}, Jno.^{B8}, James^{A2}, born at Columbia, S. C., Jan. 28, 1847, died May 17, 1890. Married Geo. Reynolds Capers, grand-nephew Bishop Capers, on Sept. 13, 1864. He died April 14, 1880.
8. Infants, all dying young.

F.

160. Mary Jane, daughter D. B.^{E132} &c., born in Columbia, July 11, 1848, lived at Blackville, S. C.

F.

161. David Hardin, son D. B.^{E132} &c., born at Columbia, March 6, 1854. Was editor of "Advertiser" at Blackville, S. C. Married Alice Singley.
1. David Singley, born 1879.
2. Sallie Capers, born 1881.
3. Jane Hane, born 1887.

F.

162. Susan Emma, daughter D. B.^{E132} &c., born at Columbia, Sept. 22, 1855. Married P. H. Price, son of a Baptist minister, of Walterboro, April 5, 1877. He died from injuries received at Alston Bridge. She lived at Clinton, S. C.
1. Emma Witherspoon, born July 23, 1878, died —.

2. Ph. Harpley, born July 17, 1879, died —.
3. Eoline Witherspoon, born Sept. 15, 1880, died —.
4. Son, born —, died —.

F.

163. Augusta G., daughter D. B.^{E132} &c., born at Columbia, Oct. 28, 1857. Married George B. Witherspoon^{F157}.

F.

164. Sarah Adeline (James), daughter of Rev. Robt. Wilson (James)^{E115}, son Capt. Jno. (James)^{D37} &c. Married Rev. Dr. Neil McKay, of North Carolina.
1. Cornutia A., married M. McLaughlin.
 2. Mary Louise, married S. A. Salmous, of North Carolina.

F.

165. Mary Elizabeth (James), daughter of Rev. Robt. Wilson (James)^{E115} &c. Married Jno. W. McKay, M. D., of North Carolina, brother of Rev. Dr. Neil McKay.
1. Wilson James, D. D.
 2. Sarah Lavinia.
 3. Flora M.
 4. Mary Belle.
 5. Robt. M.

F.

166. Joseph Allston (James), son of Wm. Huger (James)^{E140}, son of Chancellor W. D. (James)^{D38} son Maj. Jno. (James)^{C21}, son of Elizabeth^{B4}, daughter of John^{A1}, born July 22, 1829, died Dec. —, 1908. On — he married Sarah McCutchen. He practiced medicine at Cheraw, S. C.
1. Wm. D., married Grace Douglas, who died, leaving one daughter, Grace.
 2. Mary Baxter, married Haynesworth Plowden, and died about 1903, leaving Catherine and Jos. J.
 3. Jno. Capers, married Harden, of Chester, and has several children.

4. Jos. Allston, married ———.
5. Pauline McD., married Dr. O. Y. Owings.
6. Thos. Hugh, married ———.
7. Frank Victor, married ———.
8. James McCutchen, died unmarried. Noted baseball pitcher.
9. Janet McCutchen, died unmarried.

F.

167. John Junius (James), son Wm. Huger James^{E140} &c., born Feb. 15, 1831. Married M. J. A. Witherspoon on December 23, 1849. She was born Oct. 1, 1832. They have a family living in Texas.

F.

168. Mary Pauline (James) daughter of Wm. Huger (James)^{E140}, son of Chancellor W. D. (James)^{D38}, son Maj. Jno. (James)^{C21}, son of Elizabeth^{B4}, daughter John^{A1}, born Jan. 6, 1835, died March 25, 1887. She was married on Dec. 28, 1856, to Rev. Dr. James McDowell, born Jan. 26, 1832. He was a son of Davison McDowell, Esq.
1. Hessie Witherspoon, born June 21, 1868.
2. James Davison, born Jan. 12, 1874.
3. Jane Leighton, born April 12, 1876.

7th GENERATION "G."

G.

1. Thos. Frierson (Fleming), son of Judge W. S. (Fleming)^{F4}, son of T. F. (Fleming)^{E2}, son of Jas. (Fleming)^{D1}, son of Jas. (Fleming)^{C4}, son Janet^{B2}, daughter of John^{A1}, born 1840 in Columbia, Tenn. Married Lilly Baird. Admitted to Bar, but never practiced, is a real estate agent and notary in Columbia, Tenn. Deacon First Presbyterian church. Was a gallant soldier in Confederate Army, in Forest's Cavalry.
1. Julia, born about 1876, gifted in music. Married James Burns.
1. Elizabeth.

G.

2. **Mary W. (Fleming)**, daughter W. S. (Fleming)^{F4} &c., born in Columbia, Tenn., about 1842. Married A. N. Dobbins.

1. Fannie Belle. Married Geo. McFall, seven children.
2. Wm. F. Unmarried.
3. Florence. 4. Jno. D.; 5. Gardner. All died early.

G.

3. **Florence (Fleming)**, daughter of W. S. F.^{F4} &c., born about 1843, died 1870. Married Col. D. B. Cooper, who married second.

1. Flavel F. Died unmarried.
2. Matthew D. Married Marion Cooper.
3. Florence, who married Chas. Burch, a lawyer of Nashville. Their children died in infancy.

G.

4. **Wm. Stuart (Fleming)**, son Wm. S. (Fleming)^{F4} &c., born in Columbia, Tenn., 1861 (by third wife). Eminent lawyer. Deacon First Presbyterian church at Columbia. Graduated University Virginia. Married Annie May Williams, of Lake Providence, La.

1. Wm. Stuart, born 1887; lawyer.
2. John D., born 1889; 3. Annie May, born 1891.
4. Ruth; 5. Narcissa P.

G.

5. **Preston Stuart (Fleming)**, son J. A. (F.)^{F5}, son T. F. (F.)^{E2}, son Jas. (F.)^{D1}, son Jas. F.^{C4}, son Janet^{B1}, daughter John^{A1}. Married Miss Walker.

1. Walker, born 1883. Married Madge Patterson.
2. Whitney, born 1887. Died unmarried.

G.

6. **Knox (Fleming)**, son J. A. (F.)^{F5} &c. Married Miss Kate Alexander.

1. Knox, born 1881. Married; lives in Birmingham.
2. Annie, born 1883. Married J. P. Polk and has Kate.
3. Albert.

G.

7. Mary Wilson (Fleming), daughter J. A. (F.)^{F⁵} &c.
Married William Frierson.

1. Louise.

G.

8. Margaret E. (Oatman), daughter Martha A. (Fleming)^{F⁶}, son Thos. F.^{E²} &c.
Married Jos. H. Dew, of Nashville.

1. May. Married Ambrose (Dew., Jas., May, Victoria, Rosella.)
2. Rebecca; unmarried. 3. Hattie; unmarried.
4. Margaret; unmarried.
5. Addie. Married Albert Way (three children).
6. Mattie; unmarried.

G.

9. Addie (Oatman), daughter Martha A. (Fleming)^{F⁶} &c.
Married Wm. A. Fleming, of Liberty Co., Ga.

1. Margaret, who married Horace Rainey and has Mary, Addie, Horace, Wm. F., Margaret.
2. William Augustus, who married Lillie McMahon. (Ruth, W. A.)
3. Oatman —. 4. Florence; 5. Madeline.

G.

10. Ella (Wilson), daughter Rebecca E. (Fleming)^{F⁸}, daughter Thos. F. (Fleming)^{E²}, son Jas. F.^{D¹} &c. Married Dr. Williamson of Tennessee.

1. Rebecca; 2. Annie; 3. Nellie; 4. James; 5. Robert; 6. George; 7. Mattie; 8. Lenora.

G.

11. Mattie (Wilson), daughter R. E. (F.)^{F⁸} &c. Married Blair Fain, of Cleburne, Tex. Issue: 1. Rebecca.

G.

12. Nancy Reid, daughter I. D.^{F¹⁷}, son J. H.^{E¹¹}, son James^{D¹⁵}, son Robt.^{C¹³}, son James^{B³}, son John^{A¹}, born in Union County, S. C., April 29, 1829. Married at Yorkville, Jan. 2, 1849, to her kinsman,

Hamilton Gaillard Witherspoon^{E18}. For the names of their children &c., see page 103. It will be noted that her children, through their father, were one generation ahead of N. R. She died at Cold Stream plantation, Sumter County, on January 27, 1905. Unusually fine character. She was intelligent, energetic, kind, benevolent and pious. "The heart of her husband did safely trust in her, and her children arise up and call her blessed. Let her own works praise her in the gates numbered with thy saints in glory everlasting."

G.

13. Isaac Donnom, son of Col. I. D.^{F17}, son Col. J. H.^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D13}, son Robt.^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, was born at Yorkville, S. C., Feb. 8, 1833, and died there March 24, 1901. Large, tall man, with dark hair and eyes. Graduated at South Carolina College in 1854. Admitted to the Bar in Columbia in 1856 and practiced with his father at Yorkville until 1858, then with Col. W. B. Wilson for a number of years, and then with C. E. Spencer, Esq. In 1855 he married Jeannette Reese^{E112}, daughter of Geo. R. and Mary (Witherspoon) Reese^{D38}, of Chambers County, Ala., who died at Yorkville, Aug. 4, 1856, and was buried with infant at West Point, Ga. She is mentioned as a lovely woman of fine accomplishments. In April, 1860, he married Margaret E. Wright, daughter of Lesslie Wright, of York County. She was reared by her uncle, William Wright, a wealthy merchant, of Yorkville. She graduated at Limestone College in 1855. A magnificent character and one of the most superior women I have known; staunch, true and loyal. In 1861 I. D. entered the Confederate Army as second lieutenant of Company A, 12th S. C. Regt., and after serving for some time, was compelled by ill health, to retire from active service and was made Post Commissary at Columbia, with rank of captain. Was Senator from York County 1876 to 1881. Did valiant service in redeeming his State from Radical rule during the memorable campaign of 1876 and '78. December, 1881, was elected by the Legislature as Judge of the Sixth Circuit, and wore the judicial



JUDGE ISAAC DONNOM WITHERSPOON.

ermine with great credit until Feb. 14, 1898, when he voluntarily retired and resumed the practice of law and engaged in reading and going about in his native place, doing deeds of goodness and kindness. Was president pro tem of the Senate for several terms. In 189— was elected a Ruling Elder of the First Presbyterian church of Yorkville, and represented his Presbytery in the church courts. He died at home, March 24, 1901, and was laid to rest in the city cemetery at Yorkville. Perhaps no member of the Witherspoon family was more universally beloved. He was intelligent, cultured, absolutely honest, courteous, noble, modest, sympathetic, kind, generous, pious and true, respected and honored by all.

1. Isaac Donnom, born at Yorkville, 1861, died —, 1862.
2. William Irwin, born at Yorkville, April 16, 1863.
3. Lesslie Donnom, born at Yorkville, Sept. 20, 1864.

G.

14. Sarah Elizabeth, daughter Col. I. D.^{F17}, son J. H.^{E11} &c., born at Yorkville, June 22, 1835. Large, stout person, of a bright, cheerful disposition. She was married Feb. 24, 1856, to Rev. W. D. Corbett, who was born in Charleston, S. C., Sept. 30, 1827. He graduated at College of Charleston in 1844 as salutatorian of class and at South Carolina Medical College in 1847. Traveled in Europe and was very learned, conversing in several languages, and was a man of highest literary attainments. Soon abandoned practice of medicine and became a Presbyterian minister, and served congregations at Adams Run, Cheraw, Asheville, Gaston County, N. C. and Bennettsville, S. C., dying at latter place April 9, 1894, and being buried there with Masonic honors.

1. Frances Louise, born July 28, 1859.
2. Alice Ann, born Sept. 28, 1860, died at Yorkville, Jan. 1, 1877.
3. Jno. Witherspoon, born March 3, 1863.
4. Wm. Tindal, born Nov. 29, 1867, died May 19, 1876.
5. Hamilton Dickson, born Jan. 20, 1869, died March 31, 1892.

6. Elizabeth, born Nov. 2, 1871.
7. Agnes Donnom, born Sept. 2, 1874.
8. Alexander McQueen, born Oct. 29, 1876, died March 25, 1877.
9. Nancy Ethel Witherspoon, born Aug. 4, 1878.

G.

15. Joseph Reid, son Col. I. D.^{F17}, son J. H.^{E11}, son Jas.^{D15}, &c., born at Yorkville, May 24, 1837, and died May 17, 1904. Short, stout man, with dark hair and eyes. Educated at Arsenal at Columbia and village schools. Was attached to General Jenkins' staff and served gallantly in his brigade in the C. S. Army. Col. on Gov. Hagood's staff 1880. Farmed in Lancaster County for some years, returning to Yorkville about 1875. Also engaged in merchandizing for some years. Was elected to the Legislature in 1896. On Jan. 22, 1866, he married Isabel Caroline, daughter of Geo. W. Williams, Esq. (and Sarah Beaty), who was a prominent lawyer in York County. She was born Feb. 19, 1839, and died Dec. 3, 1903. Some years before her death she became almost totally blind, but bore her affliction with unusual equanimity and sweetness.

1. Sallie Belle, born in Lancaster County, S. C., March 18, 1867.
2. Isaac Donnom, born in Lancaster County Jan. 5, 1869, died Dec. 28, 1902.
3. Georgie Williams, born in Lancaster County, S. C., March 16, 1871.
4. Annie Reid, born in Lancaster County, S. C., June 27, 1873.
5. Mary Joseph, born in Yorkville, Aug. 27, 1876.

G.

16. James Harvey, son I. D.^{F17}, son J. H.^{E11}, son Jas.^{D15}, son Robt.^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born at Yorkville, Feb. 2, 1839. Large, tall man. Educated at Arsenal and Citadel. Served in the C. S. Army. Graduated in medicine at Charleston, and practiced at Rock Hill, S. C. Fall injured his knee very badly and he gave up his profession. Moved to Laurens County and

engaged in farming. In 1874 he married Phoebe, daughter Col. Jno. D. Williams, of Laurens, son of General Williams, of King's Mountain fame. In 1880 he returned to York County, where he now plants, having amassed considerable money.

1. John Donnom, born in Laurens County, 1876.
2. Jas. Harvey, born in Laurens County, 1878.
3. Hamilton Williams, born in York County, 1880.

G.

17. John Alfred, son I. D.^{F17} &c., born at Yorkville, May 14, 1841, and died at the home of Capt. Brooks at Warrenton, Va., Oct. 19, 1862. Was a large, tall man. He was a very promising, bright student at South Carolina College. Forced to discontinue his studies on account of his eyes. Visited Europe in 1859, with his uncle, Dr. Thornwell. Entered the Theological Seminary at Columbia, but when war began he volunteered as colporteur, his term of enlistment expiring he again returned to the Seminary, remaining for a brief period, when he went home, raised a company and was elected its captain. His command being Co. C, 17th S. C. Regt. Went by home for two days, and was married on July 22, 1862, to Bettie, daughter of W. E. James, Esq., of Darlington, sister of Gen. W. E. James, and descendant of the famous Maj. Jno. James; soon joined his regiment, and while gallantly leading his company into battle at Second Manassas, was wounded in the arm, started to the rear, but seeing his men waver, he returned to them and said, "Come on men," and as he rushed forward, urging on his company, he received a mortal wound which terminated his life in a few days. His bride attended him for some days. She was born Nov. 25, 1842, married second time, April 21, 1869, to Judge T. B. Fraser, of Sumter, and died July 3, 1882.

G.

18. Mary Frances, daughter of I. D.^{F17}, son J. H.^{E11} &c., born at Yorkville, June 10, 1843. A charming woman, bright, pretty and winsome. Author of "Daddy Dave" and "Childhood." In 1871 she married Rev.

Henry R. Dickson, who was pastor of the Presbyterian church at Yorkville, and also of the Dutch Reformed church in Brooklyn, N. Y., where he died on March 8, 1877. He graduated at the College of Charleston in 1853, and had married first, Miss Kate McPheeters, of Fairfield. After Mr. Dickson's death she remarried in Brooklyn, and in 1883, Dec. 20, she married Dr. L. D. Mason, son of Dr. Theo. Mason, a prominent and wealthy physician of that city. She died at her summer home, Greenwich, Conn., Oct. 20, 1901, of pneumonia. Interred in Greenwich cemetery.

1. Annie Lindsay (Dickson), died in infancy Jan. 31, 1877, aged 1 year, 10 months and 15 days.

G.

19. Louisa Charlotte, daughter I. D.^{F17} &c., born at Yorkville, Jan. 1, 1846. Tall, handsome person. Lived at Yorkville and in Brooklyn. She was married Dec. 28, 1887, by Rev. W. J. McKay, D. D., to Col. James Reid Muldrow, of Sumter County, S. C. He is a large planter. Was a member of the Legislature 1884 and 1885.

G.

20. Jane Witherspoon (Dunlap), daughter of Sarah Crawford^{F18}, daughter Col. Jas. H.^{E11}, son James^{D15}, son Robt.^{C18}, son James^{B8}, son John^{A1}, born in the Waxhaws, Sept. 17, 1826, and died in Columbia, S. C., Nov. 29, 1861. She is said to have been highly accomplished, attractive, intelligent and pretty. In 1846 she married Prof. Chas. P. Pelham, of the South Carolina College and afterwards editor of the Guardian and also of the Phoenix, a scholarly man. He died in Columbia in 187—. Was born in Marlborough District, S. C., Nov. 14, 1816. Graduated South Carolina College, Dec. 1838, with distinction. Travelled in Europe 1844.

1. Sarah Crawford, born in Columbia, 1848.
2. Chas. Pearce, born in Columbia, 1850, died.
3. William Ellerbe, born in Columbia, 1854.
4. Samuel Dunlap, born in Columbia, 1856.

5. Mary, born in Columbia, 1859.
6. James Wardlaw, born in Columbia, 1861, died May, May 4, 1906.

G.

21. Nancy Witherspoon (Thornwell), daughter Nancy White^{F19}, daughter Col. Jas. H.^{E11}, son James^{D15}, son Robt.^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born in Columbia, Jan. 16, 1839, and died there June 17, 1859. She was very bright and attractive, and her death was peculiarly sad, occurring just prior to her intended marriage.

G.

22. Jane Hervey (Thornwell), daughter Nancy White^{F19} &c., born in Columbia, S. C., Aug. 18, 1840. Educated at Columbia. Bright, sprightly and popular, exceedingly kind and good. May 9, 1860, she was married to Rev. Robt. Burton Anderson, D. D., of Lincoln County, N. C. He was pastor of Presbyterian churches at Yorkville, Statesville and Morganton. He was born in Granville County, N. C., Jan. 8, 1833. Graduated at Princeton College in 1854 and at the Columbia Seminary 1859. Traveled extensively in Europe in 1860 with his wife and Dr. Thornwell. Was principal of Yorkville Female College. Moved to Morganton in 1871. D. D. conferred upon him in 1881. He died in Morganton, Dec. 3, 1889.
 1. James Robert, born at Columbia, S. C., June 19, 1861.
 2. Nannie Thornwell, born at Columbia, S. C., July 26, 1863, died at Morganton, Oct. 29, 1891.
 3. Thornwell Gillespie, born at Yorkville, Dec. 25, 1865.
 4. Eliza Williams, born at Yorkville, May 1, 1868, died at Morganton May 7, 1888.
 5. Jennie Weeta, born at Statesville, N. C., Sept. 19, 1870, died at Morganton, Oct. 12, 1875.

G.

23. Martha Terrell (Pattie) (Thornwell), daughter Nancy White^{F19} &c.,

born at Columbia, S. C., Oct. 1, 1842. Very energetic, bright and industrious. Married April 30, 1884, James C. Hague, Esq., who was born Oct. 19, 1822, in Dearborn County, N. C. He moved to Thorntown, Ind., where he practiced law and farmed with much success. He had previously married Miss ———. He died 189—, and his widow returned to Morganton, N. C.

G.

24. Gillespie Robbins (Thornwell), son Nancy White^{F19} &c., born in Columbia, Aug. 15, 1844. Was in South Carolina College, but abandoned studies upon the first call to arms, and became a member of Troop B, 5th S. C. Calvary. Hampton's Legion. As a boy soldier he was conspicuous for gallant, dashing conduct, and won the highest praise from Gen. Hampton, for his bravery and devotion to the Lost Cause. Was severely wounded in a charge upon the enemy at Manassas Junction, fell into hostile hands and died in a short while after the battle, in 1863, May 4, at Alexandria, Va. Was offered lieutenantcy, but declined in favor of one whose mother was a widow.

G.

25. James Henley (Thornwell), son Nancy White^{F19} &c., born in Columbia, May 13, 1846. Educated at the Arsenal and South Carolina College, from which latter institution he graduated in 1869. Was commissioned lieutenant in Capt. Brown's Company, 4th Regt., resigned and entered the 5th Cavalry, as a private, and served with credit as a young soldier. He was admitted to the Bar in 1869. Practiced with Col. Bennett Young in Louisville and at Anderson, S. C. until 1873, when he entered the Theological Seminary, and graduated therefrom in 1874. He at once entered upon a career of great usefulness as a preacher, and served various congregations. Preached at Poplar Tent, N. C., 1874 to '77. Evangelist 1877 to '82, from which time he was the acceptable pastor of the churches at Fort Mill and Ebenezer, S. C. He had been Grand Chaplain of the Grand

Lodge of A. F. Masons, Grand Prelate and also Grand K. of R. and S. of the Grand Lodge Knights of Pythias, and Chaplain General of the Confederate Veterans of South Carolina. He was exceedingly popular, universally beloved and admired for his intelligence, persuasive style of eloquence, integrity and goodness. On October 26, 1869, he married Florence L., daughter of Elias Earle, of Anderson, S. C., a member of a large and influential family. In 1891 Davidson College conferred upon him the degree of D. D. In 1902 he was elected Chancellor of the Presbyterian College of Clinton, S. C. He preached for twenty-five years at Fort Mill, S. C. He died of neuralgia of the heart on Dec. 30, 1907, and was buried at Fort Mill in the presence of a great number of sorrowing friends and representatives of various churches, societies, &c. His wife was born at Anderson, S. C., Aug. 2, 1849, and died Dec. 17, 1908, at Fort Mill.

1. Florence Earle, born at Anderson, S. C., Oct. 23, 1870.
2. Elias Earle, born at Anderson, S. C., Aug. 12, 1872.
3. Nancy Witherspoon, born at Columbia, S. C., Feb. 27, 1874.
4. Mary Earle, born at —, July 28, 1876.
5. Julia Earle, born at —, Sept. 12, 1878.
6. Jennie Robert, born at —, Dec. 23, 1880.
7. James Henley, born at —, May 9, 1882.
8. Edwin Allison, born at —, April 22, 1884.
9. Frances Harriet, born at —, Aug. 28, 1888.
10. Bennett Young, born at —, Sept. 11, 1891, died March 23, 1893.

G.

26. Chas. Alexander (Thornwell), son Nancy White^{F18}, daughter J. H.^{E11} &c., born in Columbia, Aug. 21, 1849. Graduated at South Carolina College in 1870. Admitted to Bar in 1872. Practices law at Rome, Ga. Is unmarried.

G.

27. Bartlett Jones, son Col. J. H.^{F20}, son Col. J. H.^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D15}, son Robt.^{C18}, son

James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born at Lancaster, S. C., Dec. 11, 1832. Attended Shirley Institute, Davidson College and South Carolina College 1853. Graduated from latter in December, 1856. Captain of College Cadets, commanding them during a riot. Admitted to the Bar in December, 1859. Commissioned lieutenant regular squadron cavalry Jan., 1861, he and Lieut. Billings being the first men to volunteer from Lancaster County. He was transferred to the 1st S. C. Regt., and in 1863, was made Captain of Co. C. He was a stout man, of medium height, very jolly and popular. He served as Trial Justice, Intendent of Lancaster, and Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Masons. Dec. 12, 1867, he married Mary S. Stevens, daughter of Wm. and Mary Porter Stevens, of Lancaster County, who died in 1897. A most excellent woman, intelligent and very pious, and to her are we indebted for much information concerning the family history, in which she was greatly interested. He died at Lancaster, S. C., on Aug. 11, 1905.

1. Wm. Hervey, born at Lancaster, S. C., March 27, 1869, died Sept. 20, 1902.
2. Bartlett Jones, born at Lancaster, S. C., March 24, 1871.
3. Mary Elizabeth, born at Lancaster, S. C., Sept. 13, 1873.
4. Fannie Wylie, born at Lancaster, S. C., Jan. 18, 1875, died Oct. 2, 1876.
5. Marion Sims, born at Lancaster, S. C., Dec. 28, 1876.
6. Constance (Connie), born at Lancaster, S. C., March 26, 1879.
7. Eliza Jane, born at Lancaster, S. C., June 27, 1881, died.
8. Infant daughter, born at Lancaster, S. C., July —, 1883, died July —, 1883.
9. Louise, born at Lancaster, S. C., Oct. —, 1885, died June 2, 1886.

G.

28. Eliza Jane, daughter J. H.^{F20}, son J. H.^{E11} &c., born at Lancaster, Oct. 25, 1834, and died there, of paralysis, on Nov. 4, 1909. Short stout person, vivacious and agreeable. She took an active part in the affairs of her town. In 1856 she married Col. Jno.

D. Wylie, prominent lawyer of Lancaster. He was born 1832, and died May 15, 1893. Graduated with distinction at Citadel in 1855. Admitted to the Bar about 1857. Entered Confederate Army as Captain of Lancaster Greys in 1861, and was promoted to be Lieutenant Colonel 5th Regt. Was a prominent lawyer. Was Senator 1877 to 1882.

1. Richard Evans, born Feb. 8, 1860.

G.

29. James Hervey, son of Col. Jas. Hervey^{F20}, son of Col. Jas. Hervey^{E11} &c., born at Lancaster, S. C., Aug. 16, 1836, died Oct. 4, 1905. Large, tall man, quite deaf, honest, upright and high-toned. Educated at Mt. Zion College. Graduated in medicine at Charleston Medical College. Surgeon in 5th Regt. S. C. V. Was in drug business at Lancaster and Rock Hill. In 1870 he married Emma O., daughter of Judson Haseltine, of Lancaster. Elder in Presbyterian church. Quiet, unassuming, but true and loyal. Died at Lancaster Oct. 4, 1905.

1. Judson Haseltine, born at Lancaster, July 2, 1871.
2. Samuel Hall, born at Lancaster, July 29, 1873, died Jan. 1, 1906.
4. Mary Emma, born at Lancaster March 29, 1876, died Aug. 13, 1901.
5. James Augustus, born at Lancaster Feb. 5, 1880.

G.

30. Frances Elizabeth, daughter J. H.^{F20}, son J. H.^{E11}, son James^{D15}, son Robt.^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born at Lancaster, May 25, 1838, and died Nov., 1865. Married Rev. W. T. Hall, D. D., in 1863, leaving an infant, who was adopted by her sister, Eliza Jane Wylie. Dr. Hall afterwards married Miss Handy. Dr. Hall was born in North Carolina, Dec. 5, 1835. Graduated with distinction from Davidson College and from Theological Seminary at Columbia. Chaplain Mississippi brigade in C. S. A.

1. Mary Belle, born at Lancaster, March, 1864.

G.

31. Samuel Constance, son J. H.^{F20} &c., born at Lancaster, S. C., 1845. Attended village schools. As a very young soldier he served with courage in the C. S. A., being severely wounded. Was in drug business in Montgomery, and lumber business in Oregon. He died at Rainier, Oregon, — 11, 1897. Great big, manly, brave, noble-hearted fellow. He was unmarried.

G.

32. Jno. Crawford, Geo. McC.^{F21}, son J. H.^{E11}, son Jas.^{D15}, son Robt.^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son Jno.^{A1}, born at Lancaster, Sept. 8, 1840, and died at Rock Hill, S. C., Aug. 5, 1891. Received a good academic education, and was about to enter the South Carolina College when war broke out, and he immediately volunteered. He became Captain of a company in the 5th Regt., Jenkins' Brigade and was noted for his gallantry and patriotic spirit. He lost a leg at Fort Harrison, lost one eye and received eleven wounds in all. Read law with his father and practiced at Rock Hill. Quite an eloquent orator, and served several terms in the Legislature, and also extensively engaged in farming. Man of great spirit, energy and courage. Was married in 1875 to Addie, daughter of George White, an excellent woman and member of a sterling family of pious, good people, with wealth and influence in York County. She died at Rock Hill, July 6, 1899, aged about 50 years.

1. George White, born at Rock Hill, Oct. 18, 1876.
2. Jno. Crawford, born at Rock Hill, Jan. 12, 1878.
3. James Hutchinson, born at Rock Hill, May 24, 1881.

G.

33. James Gavin, son Geo. McC.^{F21} son J. H.^{E11}, son James^{D15} &c., born at Lancaster, Feb. 4, 1845. Attended village schools and studied under his father. He taught school and assisted in his father's office. His health was never very robust. He was a pious, honorable man, too shrinking for the age in which he lived. He died at Lancaster, March 3, 1901, and was interred in the old cemetery. Was unmarried.

G.

43. Martin Robert, son George McC.^{F21}, son J. H.^{E11} &c., born at Lancaster, S. C., May 11, 1847. Attended village schools and studied under his father. Graduated at Charleston Medical College in 1882, but soon abandoned the practice of his profession and engaged in farming. He is a man of fine mind, amiable disposition and strict integrity. Has never married.

G.

35. Ann Eliza, daughter of Geo. McC.^{F21}, son J. H.^{E11}, born at Lancaster, S. C., Jan. 23, 1850. A most superior woman, of bright mind, fine conversational powers, well informed and withal kind and unselfish, a tower of strength in her family. She is unmarried and lives at home in Lancaster. She has been most helpful in securing data for this publication.

36. Geo. McCottry, son Geo. McC.^{F21} &c., born at Lancaster, S. C., July 12, 1852, and was killed by lightning, June 27, 1892. He planted on the Catawba River, near Lancaster, and was exceedingly industrious, being especially kind to his aged parents. He was quiet and unassuming but manly and noble. He was never married.

37. Claude, son Geo. McC.^{F21} &c., born at Lancaster, S. C., July 27, 1856. Was for some years engaged in the mercantile business, but latterly in farming near Lancaster. Died of heart failure on April 23, 1905. He was extremely popular.

G.

38. Wardlaw Thornwell, son Geo. McC.^{F21}, born at Lancaster, May 25, 1861, died April 20, 1909. Occupied a responsible position with a mercantile firm at Lancaster, but more recently engaged in farming. Was a man of high integrity.

G.

39. J. H. W. (Sadler), son Elizabeth M.^{F22}, daughter Col. J. H.^{E11}, son James^{D15}, son Robt.^{C13}, Jas.^{B3}, John^{A1}, born at Lancaster, Sept. 17, 1835, bright, promising young man, who died at the home of his aunt, Mary A. Wardlaw, at Abbeville, in 1854, and was interred at Long Cane cemetery.

G.

40. Benj. Franklin (Sadler), son Elizabeth^{F22} &c., born at Lancaster, March 11, 1837.

G.

41. Jno. Milton (Sadler), son Elizabeth^{F22} &c., born at Lancaster, Feb. 1, 1839.

G.

42. Jane D. (Sadler), daughter Elizabeth M.^{F22} &c., born at Lancaster, June 28, 1843, and died —, 1880. She married Henry K. Witherspoon^{F132}. See page 170.

1. Lizzie, born 1873.
2. John, born 1876.
3. Chester, born 1879.

G.

43. Mary Frances (Sadler) (Touie), daughter Elizabeth^{F22} &c., born at Lancaster, —, 1845. Married Wm. Clark, of Lancaster, and died.

1. Lillie, born —.
2. Elizabeth, born —.
3. Earle Thornwell, born —.
4. Alice, born —.

G.

44. James Witherspoon (Wardlaw), son of Mary Ann^{F23}, daughter Col. J. H.^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D15}, son Robert^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son Jno.^{A1}, born at Abbeville, S. C., January 10, 1840, and died

July 6, 1860. Tall, handsome young man, intelligent, dignified and courtly, greatly beloved and respected by his family and friends and gave much promise of a useful, successful life. While in Senior Class at South Carolina College he became ill of Typhoid fever and died in Columbia at the home of his aunt, Mrs. Dr. Thornwell, and was interred at Long Cane cemetery, near Abbeville. Resolutions, &c., attest the high esteem in which he was held by his comrades.

G.

45. Clarke (Wardlaw), son Mary Ann^{F23}, daughter Col.

J. H.^{B11}, son James^{D15}, son Robt.^{C13}, Jas.^{B8}, Jno.^{A1}, born at Abbeville, S. C., April 12, 1841, and died at Paducah, Ky., Nov. 9, 1888. He was a large, tall man of splendid bearing, intelligent, popular and generous. Attended village schools, then at the Arsenal in Columbia, South Carolina Military Academy in Charleston, and graduated with distinction at the Kentucky Military Institute in 1861. Immediately entered the Confederate Army and was made Drill Master in Orr's Rifles, and was promoted to be Adjutant and Captain of 2nd S. C. Rifles, Jenkins' brigade. I am told that he served with gallantry and made a fine officer. Soon after the war he planted in Alabama. Was subsequently engaged in the railroad and drug business. About 1885 he moved to Louisville, Ky. and took service in the railroad business. May 21, 1875, he married Bettie Theresa, daughter of Col. Robert Moorman, of Newberry, S. C., who died in 1877. Both buried at Newberry.

1. Mary Witherspoon, born at Walhalla, S. C., May 31, 1876, died at Chick Springs, Aug. 27, 1877.

G.

46. Lewis Alfred (Wardlaw), son of Mary Ann^{F23} &c.,
born at Abbeville, Janu-

ary 4, 1844. Tall in person, big-hearted, lively, genial, the embodiment of truth and soul of honor, brave, manly and noble. Attended village schools, but when the first tocsin of war was sounded he left school and enlisted in and helped

to raise the first company from his county. Was made sergeant and then promoted to be first sergeant Co. B, Orr's regiment. All of the color bearers being shot down at Chancellorsville, he snatched up the colors of his regiment, ran forward, calling to the men to follow and was shot through the temple, losing both eyes, and dying about two weeks afterwards, July 6, 1863. He was voted a medal for distinguished bravery. His remains lie buried at Long Cane cemetery.

G.

47. Mary Witherspoon (Wardlaw), daughter of Mary Ann^{F23} &c., born at Abbeville, Aug. 24, 1846, and died at Columbia, S. C., Aug. 2, 1888. She was a magnificent character, a wonderful combination of gentleness and spirit. She was educated at Madame Sosnowski's famous school at Columbia. On December 21, 1871, she was married at Abbeville, by Rev. Jas. L. Martin, to Thomas S. Moorman, Esq., son of Col. Robert Moorman, of Newberry, S. C. He was born near Goshen Hill, Union County, S. C., March 25, 1842. Graduated at Wofford College in 1860. Served gallantly as Lieutenant in Company E, 3rd S. C. Regt. Wounded at battle of Wilderness. Admitted to the Bar in 1866, and practiced with success in Newberry. Moved to Columbia in 1887. Was made Librarian of Supreme Court in 1888. Magistrate a number of years. He annotated the revised Statutes of 1893, and was author of a digest of the Supreme Court of South Carolina. He died at Asheville, N. C., August 4, 1902, and was buried by side of first wife in Elmwood cemetery, Columbia, S. C.

1. Clarke Wardlaw, born at Newberry, S. C., Nov. 11, 1872.
2. Robert, born at Newberry, S. C., Nov. 14, 1873.
3. Thomas Samuel, born at Newberry, S. C., Feb. 7, 1875.
4. Reuben Sims Chick, born at Newberry, S. C., Oct. 11, 1876.
5. Mary Witherspoon, born at Newberry, S. C., Jan. 7, 1878.
6. Joseph James, born at Newberry, S. C., May 1, 1879.

G.

48. Nancy Thornwell (Wardlaw), daughter Mary Ann^{F23}, born at Abbeville, S. C., Nov. 9, 1850. Educated at Yorkville Female College. Noted for truthfulness and conscientiousness. Married at Newberry, by Rev. James Douglass, May 26, 1874, to James Glenn McCants, Esq., son of Jas. B. McCants, Esq., of Winnsboro, S. C., who was born —, 1850. Educated at South Carolina College and Yale College. Admitted to the Bar in 1871, and practiced law at Winnsboro, S. C. Has been a member of the Legislature.

1. Jas. Bartholomew, born March 16, 1875, died Sept. 17, 1880.
2. Joseph Wardlaw, born Dec. 25, 1876, died July 26, 1877.
3. James Glenn, born May 13, 1879, died Dec. 5, 1881.
4. Laura Glenn, born Jan. 10, 1881, died Oct. 5, 1881.
5. George Bailey, born April 19, 1882.
6. Marie Witherspoon, born Nov. 13, 1883.
7. Clarke Wardlaw, born Oct. 26, 1885.
8. Donnom Witherspoon, born Dec. 8, 1887.
9. Charles Spencer, born Jan. 14, 1890.
10. Robert Burton, born July 18, 1891.
11. Lewis Alfred Wardlaw, born Sept. 1, 1893.

G.

49. Jean Donnom (Wardlaw), daughter Mary Ann^{F23}, daughter Col. J. H.^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D15} &c., born at Abbeville, S. C., Aug. 2, 1853. Was educated at Yorkville Female College. Exceedingly popular and of lovely disposition. Married Thomas S. Moorman, Esq., (who first married her sister, Marie), Feb. 28, 1900, the ceremony being performed at home of her sister, Mrs. Helen Adickes, at Yorkville, S. C., by Rev. W. G. Neville. She died at home of her sister, Helen, at Yorkville, on Wednesday, Nov. 8, 1905, from after effect of typhoid fever, and was interred at Yorkville. She was peculiarly refined, saw the beautiful in everything, especially loving and loyal to her relatives and friends. "By her lips and life expressed the holy gospel she professed."

G.

50. Frances Elizabeth (Wardlaw), daughter Mary Ann^{F23} &c., born at Abbeville, S. C., February 26, 1856. She attended Yorkville Female College. Graduated with first honor at Confederate Home School in Charleston in 1874, also graduated at Winthrop Normal College in 1889, (then situated at Columbia). Is an unusually smart woman, well read, thoroughly informed, staunch, loyal and good. She has never married, and has for years presided over the home affairs of her brother, adding greatly to his happiness and comfort. Traveled extensively in United States, Alaska, Cuba and Europe.

G.

51. Joseph George (Wardlaw), son Mary Ann^{F23}, daughter Col. Jas. H.^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D15}, son Robert^{G13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born at Abbeville, S. C., April 4, 1859. Educated at King's Mountain Military School. Read medicine, but abandoned study and engaged in cotton mill business. President of York Cotton Mills. Director in various corporations. Colonel of militia, now serving on Governor Ansel's staff, Elder in Presbyterian church. On May 23, 1893, was married at Aiken, S. C., by Rev. — Edgerton, to Sarah Fishburne, daughter Dr. F. F. Carroll, of Barnwell County. She died April 21, 1894. On Dec. 20, 1900, was married at Gaffney, S. C., by Rev. Jas. H. Thornwell, D. D., to Emmie Dozier, daughter Prof. R. O. Sams, formerly of Beaufort, S. C. She was born at Trenton, Edgefield County, S. C., on July 7, 1874, and died at Barnwell, S. C., at 2:30 o'clock, early Friday morning, February 16, 1906, being interred at Yorkville, S. C.

1. Joseph George, Jr., born at Gaffney, S. C., 11.45 P. M. Friday, Oct. 18, 1901. Baptized at 11 A. M., Sunday, March 23, 1902, in the Limestone Presbyterian church at Gaffney, by the pastor, Rev. Wm. R. Potter.

2. Robert Witherspoon, born at Gaffney, S. C., 1 o'clock, Wednesday, Oct. 12, 1904. Baptized at 11 A. M. Sunday, March 25, 1905, in the Limestone Presbyterian church, at Gaffney, by the pastor, Rev. Wm. R. Potter. Died at home of grand-father, Prof. R. O. Sams, at Gaffney, at 1 o'clock on Thursday morning, June 8, 1905, interred at Gaffney. Subsequently placed by the side of his lovely mother in cemetery at Yorkville, S. C.

G.

52. Helen Margaret (Wardlaw), daughter Mary Ann^{F23},
daughter Col. J. H.^{E11},
Capt. James^{D15} &c., born at Abbeville, August 15, 1863. Was educated at Newberry and Normal School in New Orleans, graduating from Capt. Pifer's High School in 1880. Unusually bright and merry, beloved by all. Married at Newberry by Rev. J. Lowrie Wilson, D. D., January 20, 1887, to Captain Withers Adickes, son of H. F. Adickes, of Yorkville. He was educated at King's Mountain Military School, Captain of Jenkins' Rifles, for years merchandised at Yorkville. He was born December 14, 1857, at Yorkville, S. C. Deacon in Presbyterian church, trustee of City School, Mason and Knight of Honor. He died June 12, 1909. He was a man of the highest impulses.
 1. Clarke Wardlaw, born Jan. 1, 1889.
 2. Marie Moorman, born July 11, 1890. Unusually bright. Burned to death Dec. 9, 1895.
 3. Jean Frances, born July 19, 1896.
 4. Henning Frederick, born Dec. 2, 1897.
 5. Witherspoon Withers, born June 7, 1901.

G.

53. Amarintha Mary, daughter of Andrew Jackson^{F24},
son Col. Jas. H.^{E21}, son Capt.

James^{D17}, son Robt.^{C13}, Jas.^{B3}, Jno.^{A1}, born at Greensboro, Ala., Oct. 30, 1851. Educated at Yorkville Female College. She is very bright, interesting and intelligent. Married by Dr. Palmer to Rev. Dr. R. Q. Mallard, of New Orleans, on Jan. 19, 1893. He was a prominent Presbyterian preacher of New Orleans. He died March 3, 1904.

G.

54. Jane Donnom, daughter Andrew Jackson^{F24} &c., born at Pontotoc, Miss., Sept. 13, 1853. Educated at Yorkville Female College. Staunch, fine character. Married Dec. 23, 1884, Charles Coffin Wardlaw, son of Robt. H. and Eliza (Bowie) Wardlaw, of Abbeville, S. C., a well known business man, who died in New York, Aug. 4, 1885. He was exceedingly popular. She lives in New Orleans, devoting much of her time to the care of her aged mother.

G.

55. James Minto, son A. J.^{F24} &c., born in Marengo, County, Ala., Nov. 11, 1858, died near Lake Providence, La., Jan. 26, 1889. Was a pious, good man of sterling qualities. He was engaged in the mercantile business.

G.

56. Jackson Thornwell, son A. J.^{F24}, born in Marengo County, Ala., July 2, 1862. Moved to New Orleans in 1874. Attended best schools. Sugar refiner, in which business he has been engaged since 1878. Since May, 1899, he has been manager of the American Sugar Refining Company. Deacon in New Orleans Presbyterian church. He is highly esteemed and is influential in the financial, commercial and social affairs of the city. Married October 17, 1893, Elvira, daughter John Barkley, Esq. and Josephine Herndon, of New Orleans.

1. Josephine Barkley, born in New Orleans, Aug. 7, 1896.
2. Jno. Barkley, born in New Orleans, June 16, 1898.
3. Jackson Thornwell, Jr., born in New Orleans, Jan 17, 1900.

G.

57. Frances Dick, daughter A. J.^{F24}, born in Marengo County, Ala., Nov. 3, 1865. Educated at Locquet, Sylvester Larned Inst. and Leroy School in New Orleans. Lives in New Orleans. Very vivacious.

G.

58. Thos. Sydenham, son A. J.^{F24} &c., born in Marengo County, Ala., April 7, 1868. Was a successful hardware merchant. Educated in A. S. Locke's School for Boys in New Orleans. Married Grace, daughter F. A. Jones and Jane Reese, of New Orleans, on Sept. 19, 1893. He is now engaged in the "Refined Sugar Brokerage" business, is president of the American Paint Works, director in the Canal-La. Bank & Trust Co., and is a most properous and useful man.

1. Andrew James, born July 15, 1894.
2. Felix Augustin, born Nov. 17, 1895, died Aug. 22, 1896.

G.

59. Benjamin Hammett, son Robt. McCottry^{F23}, son Geo. White^{E12}, son James^{D15}, son Robt.^{C13}, Jas.^{B3}, Jno.^{A1}, born in Williamsburg District, S. C., May 16, 1840, and died June 26, 1862. He was a merchant. Served in the Confederate Army, dying in service.

G.

60. Adolphus, son Robt. McC.^{F25} &c., born in Sumter, S. C., 1842, died March 4, 1859.

G.

61. Jessie Elizabeth Gary, daughter Robt. McC.^{F25} &c., born in Sumter, S. C., Aug. 8, 1844. Married first, Prof. F. E. Shipp, of Orange County, Va., who died in August, 1862, in C. S. Army. Married second in 1867, Rev. T. Joseph Phillips, a Methodist minister, of Madison, Fla., and had eight children by second husband. Lived at Melrose, Fla.

G.

1. Fayette Edward (Shipp), born in 1861, died 1904.
Married Kate Mattox.
2. Herbert Stanton (Phillips), born 1871. State Attorney
6th Judicial Circuit, Fla.
3. Addie (Phillips), born 1873. Married Samuel Jackson
White.
4. Jessie (Phillips), born 1876. Married McCall.
5. Susie (Phillips), born 1878. Married Franklin Pate.
6. James Hervey W. (Phillips), born 1881. Inspector
Naval Stores, Tampa, Fla.
7. Cecil R. (Phillips), born July 4, 1884.
8. Benj. Witherspoon.

G.

62. Robert G., son Robt. McC.^{F25} &c., born at Aiken, S.
C., Oct. 16, 1846. He is a physician and
practices in Anderson County, S. C. Nov. 5, 1880, he mar-
ried Eugenia E., daughter of T. H. and E. R. Anderson.
She was born 1858, and died Oct. 27, 1892.
1. Robt. Hammett, born —, 1881.
2. —, born Oct. 1892.

G.

63. Elizabeth H., daughter Robt McC.^{F25}, born in Leon
County, Fla., July 13, 1849. Married
Rev. A. B. Bunting, a Baptist minister of Madison, Fla.

G.

64. Agnes I., son Robt. McC.^{F25}, born at Quincy, Fla.,
March 23, 1852. Married Fred Sanders,
of Madison.

G.

65. Jno. Knox, son Robt. McC.^{F25}, born in Madison
County, April 20, 1855. Married Georgia
Shaw. Farms in Madison County.

G.

66. Susan A., daughter Robt. McC.^{F25}, born in Madison

County, Feb. 16, 1858. Married A. G. Schackleford.

G.

67. Wm. Jarred, son Robt. McC.^{F25} &c., born in Madison County, July 19, 1860. Merchant in Madison. Married Mrs. Fink.

1. Cornelia.
2. Robt. McCottry.

G.

68. Lillie G., daughter Robt. McC.^{F25} &c., born in Madison County, Feb. 18, 1863. Married Samuel Ellison, of Madison.

G.

69. Lula R., daughter Robt. McC.^{F25} &c., born in Madison County, Oct. 18, 1868. Married Archie Van, of Madison, Fla.

G.

70. Thos. Casey, son Thos. Casey^{F34}, son Daniel McC.^{E20}, son Dr. Jno. R.^{D20}, son Robt.^{C13}, Jas.^{B3}, son Jno.^{A1}, born 1868. Is a physician and practices in Butte City, Mont.

G.

71. Connor, son Thos. Casey^{F34} &c., born in 1871. Lives in St. Louis, Mo.

G.

72. Lottie Ingram, daughter Thos. Dwight^{F65}, son Robt F.^{E29}, son Thos.^{D21}, son Robt.^{C13}, James^{B3}, Jno.^{A1}, was born in Memphis, Tenn., May 13, 1867. Graduated with honor at Girls' High School of Louisville, in 1886. Bright, very intelligent, pious, pretty and attractive, greatly interested in the genealogy of the family. She married Rev. Eugene Bell and went with him as missionary to Korea, where she labored most zealously until her sudden death, on Friday, April 12, 1901, at Mok-po, Korea. She was buried April 19 in

the foreign cemetery at Seoul, Korea, greatly lamented by the Korean women, among whom she labored. See page 205 for other children of Dr. T. D.^{F65}.

G.

73. Lida Jane (McFaddin), daughter R. H. McF.^{F08}, son Hester J. Eliza^{E30}, daughter Thomas^{D21}, son Robt.^{D13}, Jas.^{B3}, Jno.^{A1}, born —. Married Jonathan Haralson.

1. Carolyn.

G.

74. Nellie Preston (Mayes), daughter of Samuel F. (Mayes)^{F87}, son Rebecca^{E41}, daughter Jno.^{D22}, son Jno.^{C14}, son James^{B3}, son Jno.^{A1}, born 1886. In 1888 married Norman Kirkman, of Nashville, who was born April 27, 1860.

1. John, born 1889.

2. Mary Porter, born 1890.

3. Norman, born 1892, died 1896.

4. Samuel Mayes, born 1895.

G.

75. Louisa Witherspoon (Lambdin), daughter Jane McC. (Bisland)^{F93}, daughter Mary Louisa^{E79}, daughter William^{D29}, son Jas.^{C17}, son Jas.^{B3}, son Jno.^{A1}, born 1848. Married in 1879, Louis Winston.

1. Harrison Lambdin, born 1881.

2. Samuel Lambdin, born 1884.

G.

76. Elizabeth Bisland (Lambdin), daughter J. McC. (Bisland)^{F94} &c., born 1850. Married in 1879, Jno. L. Henderson.

1. Margaret Mary, born 1882.

2. Willie Mildred, born 1884.

3. Du Val.

4. Louis Winston.

G.

77. William Bisland (Williams), son Eliz. S. (Bisland)^{F85}, daughter Mary L.^{E79}, daughter Wm.^{D29}, son Jas.^{C17}, son Jas.^{B3}, son Jno.^{A1}, born 1848. In 1872 married Mary Mildred Gandy, who was born 1854. Lives in New York and at Nyack-on-Hudson.

1. Mary Mildred, born 1873.
2. William Bisland, born 1877.

G.

78. Joshua Baker (Bisland), son W. A. (Bisland)^{F95}, son Mary L.^{E79}, daughter Wm.^{D29}, son Jas.^{C17}, son Jas.^{B3}, Jno.^{A1}, born 1851. Married Catherine Nolan Cage in 1872.

1. Leonora Goode.
2. Elvira.
3. Edmund McCullum.
4. Mary.
5. Jane.
6. Lula.
7. Elizabeth.

G.

79. Jane Lambdin (Bisland), daughter W. A. (Bisland)^{F95} &c., born 1853. Married in 1876, Henry Cage.

1. Caroline Louise.
2. Eliza Bisland.
3. Jane Bisland.
4. Duncan Nolan.

G.

80. Margaret (Bisland), daughter W. A. (Bisland)^{F95} &c., born 1858. Married Wm. Cornell 1880, and died in 1882.

1. Wm. Bisland.

G.

81. Caroline Steele (Bisland), daughter Jno. R. (Bisland)^{F95}, son Mary Lou-

isa^{E79} &c., born —. Married Albert Cage in 1879.

1. Harry.
2. Frances.
3. Albert.
4. Leonora.

G.

82. Leonora Goode (Bisland), daughter Jno. R. (Bisland)^{F98} &c., born —.

Married Alexander Bisland Bradford.

1. Alexander Bisland.
2. James Cowdin.

G.

83. Eugene B. (Gary), son Dr. F. F. (Gary)^{F100}, son Mary A. (Porter)^{E82}, daughter Mary E.^{D30}, daughter James^{C17}, son Jas.^{B3}, son Jno.^{A1}, born at Cokesbury, Abbeville County, S. C., Aug. 27, 1854. Graduated at South Carolina College in 1872. Admitted to the Bar 1875. Practiced at Abbeville. Member of Legislature 1889-'90. Lieutenant Governor of South Carolina 1890-'93. Elected Associate Justice South Carolina Supreme Court Dec., 1893. In 1876 he was married by Rev. Jno. Kershaw to Eliza B. Tusten, of Abbeville, where he has resided for many years.

1. Marie.
2. Blanche.
3. Eliza Tusten.
4. Eugene B.
5. Mary Caroline.
6. Ernest.

G.

84. Ernest (Gary), son of Dr. F. F. (Gary)^{F100} &c., born at Cokesbury, Abbeville County, S. C., Jan. 29, 1857. Read law with his uncle, Major Gary, and was admitted to the Bar 1877. Talented lawyer. Practiced at Edgefield, which county he represented in the Legislature from 1886 to '92. Was chairman of the Judiciary Committee. In 1892 was an elector-at-large. Major

on ———— staff. Elected Judge of 5th Circuit in Dec., 1892. Genial and popular. Married Miss Eliza Rhett Nov. 15, 1905.

G.

85. Frank Boyd (Gary), son of Dr. F. F. (Gary)^{F100} &c., born at Cokesbury, March 9, 1860. Educated at Union College, New York. Admitted to Bar in 1881 and has practiced with much success at Abbeville. In 1890 was elected to Legislature, and in 1896 was made Speaker of the House, in which position he served most acceptably and efficiently until 1900, when he became a candidate for Governor, but was defeated by M. B. McSweeney. On Jan. 6, 1897, he married Maria Lee Evans, of Florence. Member of Constitutional Convention of 1895. Elected U. S. Senator on March 7, 1908.

1. Son.

G.

86. Mary E. (Marie) (Gary), daughter Dr. F. F. (Gary)^{F100} &c., born at Cokesbury, 1862. Married Jas. M. Eason, of Charleston. He was born in 1857, and died Sept. 3, 1902. He served as County Auditor and also as Deputy Sheriff of Charleston County.

1. Frank Gary.
2. Elmina.
3. Thos. D.
4. Jas. Lanier.
5. Ernest Gary.

G.

87. Nathan George (Evans), son Victoria (Gary)^{F103}, daughter Mary A. (Porter)^{E83} &c., born March 14, 1861. Educated at Union College. Admitted to Bar June, 1884. Practiced at Edgefield. Member of Legislature 1899. Captain Edgefield Huzzars. Mayor of Edgefield. Married Sept. 25, 1901, to Miss Elizabeth Walker.

G.

88. Jno. Gary (Evans), son Ann Victoria (Gary)^{F103} &c.,
born Oct. 15, 1863. Educated
at Union College, N. Y. Admitted to Bar 1887. Practiced
with success at Aiken, S. C. Member of Legislature 1888 to
1892, when he was elected to the State Senate. In 1894
was elected Governor of South Carolina. In 1895 he was
elected president of the State Constitutional Convention.
In 189— was a prominent candidate for U. S. Senate, being
defeated by Jno. L. McLaurin. 1898 to 1899 he served as
Major in the Spanish War. Dec. 15, 1897, married Emily
M. Plume, of Waterbury, Conn. In 1900 he moved to
Spartanburg and resumed the practice of law.
- I. Emily Victoria, born Aug. 10, 1899.

G.

89. Barnard Bee (Evans), son Victoria^{F108} &c., born
Sept. 14, 1865, at Cokesbury,
Abbeville County, S. C. President South Carolina Mutual
Fire Insurance Co. Served in P. O. Dept. in Havana 1899.
Major in Militia. Lawyer at Saluda, S. C.

G.

90. Mary Martin (Evans), daughter Victoria^{F108} &c.,
born 1868.

G.

91. Lucy Tapp, daughter Wm. D.^{F107}, son Samuel
McC.^{E89}, son Samuel^{D33}, son Gavin^{C18},
son Jas.^{B3}, Jno.^{A1}, born —.

G.

92. Willette, daughter Wm. D.^{F107} &c., born —. Mar-
ried E. H. Helen, of Greenville, Miss.

G.

93. James F., son Elias M.^{F109}, son Jas. P.^{E90}, son Sam-
uel^{D33}, son Gavin^{C18} &c., born —.

G.

94. Zena, daughter Elias M.^{F109} &c.

G.

95. Brandt, son Elias M.^{F109} &c.

G.

96. Preston, son Jeremiah^{F110}, son Jas. Prioleau^{E90}, son Samuel^{D33} &c., born —.

G.

97. J. Boyd, son Moses Elias^{F113}, son Moses^{E8}, son David^{D7}, son David^{C11}, son David^{B2}, son Jno.^{A1}, born in 1846. Served in Confederate Army as a gallant boy soldier. Married Eliza, daughter J. J. Horton, of Lancaster County. In business at Kershaw, S. C., and subsequently at Sumter, S. C.

1. Eugene Luther, born —.
2. Milton Boyd, born —.
3. Edward D., born —.
4. H. LeRoy, born 1885.
5. Rosa Belle, born 1888.

G.

98. Wiley K., son Moses E.^{F113} &c., born —. Married — Horton, who died 1900. Had two sons and five daughters.

G.

99. M. Aquilla, son Moses E.^{F113} &c., born —. Married — Horton, who died 1900.

G.

100. Mary Virginia (Wilson), daughter of Jane McC. (Cooper)^{F114}, daughter T. A.^{E90}, daughter Elizabeth^{D34}, daughter Gavin^{C18}, son Jas.^{B3}, son Jno.^{A1}, born in Williamsburg, 1849. Married Dr. P. W. Sessions, of Leesburg, Fla.

1. Leonora Jane, born at Leesburg, 1869.
2. Minerva Cooper, born at Leesburg, 1871, died 1874.
3. Bessie Wayne, born at Leesburg, 1873.

4. Percival Wayne, born at Leesburg, 1875.
5. Addie Loraine, born at Leesburg, 1878.

G.

101. Walter Calvin (Wilson), son Jane McC. (Cooper)^{F114} &c., born 1862.
Married Mary Virginia Cooper. Plants in Williamsburg.

G.

102. Geo. Alexander (Cooper), son Jno. M. (Cooper)^{F116},
son T. A.^{E96} &c., born in
Williamsburg, 1856. Married Martha Sarah Daniel. Plants
in Williamsburg.
1. Mary Emma, born 1891.

G.

103. Jno. Gordon (Cooper), son J. M. (Cooper)^{F116} &c.,
born 1859. Machinist at
Water Valley, Miss. Married Annie Williams, of Mem-
phis.
1. Mary Emma, born 1887 at Water Valley.
2. Annie Thermuthis, born 1892 at Water Valley.

G.

104. Jno. Fulton (Cooper), son R. M. (Cooper)^{F117} &c.,
born 1857. Plants in Monroe
County, Mo. Married Lula Smythie.
1. Maggie Belle, born 1887 in Monroe County.
2. Thos. McCottry, born 1889 in Monroe County.
3. Mary, born 1890 in Monroe County, died 1890.
4. Mary Leonora, born 1892 in Monroe County.

G.

105. Mary Jeannette (Cooper), daughter Robt. McC.
(Cooper)^{F117} &c., born
1862. Married James Alverson, who plants in Monroe
County, Mo.
1. Robt. Cooper, born 1882.
2. Rochelle, born 1884.
3. Stockwell, born 1886, died 1888.
4. Lola, born 1888.
5. Samuel Arthur, born 1890.

G.

106. Carrie Dodge (McDowall), daughter of Charles James (McDowall)^{F181}, son S. K.¹²⁹, daughter Jno.^{D64}, son David^{C45}, son James^{B8}, son James^{A2}, born at Camden, S. C., Oct. 13, 1866. Married Claude H., son of Rev. Dr. J. L. Girardeau, of Columbia, on Nov. 5, 1884.
1. Carrie McD., born at Columbia, S. C., Sept. 22, 1886.
 2. Jno. L., born at Charleston, S. C., Dec. 8, 1888.

G.

107. Florence Pegues, daughter of Thos. Dwight^{F66}, son Robt. F.^{E29}, son of Thos.^{D21}, son Robt.^{C13}, Jas.^{B3}, Jno.^{A1}, born in Memphis, Tenn., May 29, 1870. Graduated with honor at Girls' High School of Louisville.

G.

108. Eva Fulton, daughter of Thos. Dwight^{F65} &c., born at University of Virginia, March 8, 1872. Graduated with honor at Girls' High School of Louisville. Married Dec. 18, 1902, Rev. Jas. O. Reavis, D. D., who was born in Perry County, Mo. in ———, 1872. Graduated M. A. at Westminster College at Fulton, Mo. Post graduate course at University of New York. Seminary course at Louisville and Princeton. He is now Secretary of Board of Foreign Missions of Presbyterian church. One of the strong men of his church.

G.

109. Thos. Dwight, Jr., son of Thos. Dwight^{F65} &c., born at Petersburg, Va., Dec. 25, 1874.

G.

110. Vernon Ingram, son of Thos. Dwight^{F65} &c., born at Petersburg, Va., Oct. 11, 1878.

G.

111. Pauline Fulton, daughter of Thos. Dwight^{F65} &c., born at Petersburg, Va., March 18, 1880.

G.

112. Mabel Armstrong, daughter Thos. Dwight^{F65} &c.,
born at Petersburg, Va., March
18, 1880.

G.

113. Wilson James (McKay), son Mary Elizabeth
(James)^{F165}, daughter
of Rev. Robt. Wilson (James)^{E115}, son Capt. Jno.
(James)^{D37}, son Maj. Jno. (James)^{C21}, son Elizabeth^{B4},
daughter Jno.^{A1}, born at Belle Haven, Hornett County, N.
C., in 1848. Graduated at Davidson College June, 1870,
and at Columbia Theological Seminary May, 1873. D. D.
conferred by University of North Carolina in June, 1891.
Married Nov. 27, 1878, Sarah Knox Witherspoon^{F31}. Is-
sue: 1. Jno. Wilson, 2. Hamilton W. 3. Nancy. 4.
Robert. (See page 145.)

G.

114. Hessie W. (McDowell), daughter Mary Pauline
(James)^{F168}, daughter of
Wm. Huger (James)^{E140}, son of Chancellor W. D.
(James)^{D38}, son Maj. Jno. (James)^{C21}, son of Elizabeth^{B4},
daughter of John^{A1}, born June 21, 1868. Married Hon. E.
Mitchell Seabrook on ———. He is a Sea Island cotton
planter and Legislator.
1. Esther Marion.
 2. Pauline.
 3. Hessie.

G.

115. James Davison (McDowell), son of Rev. Dr. Jas.
McDowell and Mary
Pauline (James)^{F168}, daughter of Wm. Huger (James)^{E140}
&c., born Jan. 12, 1874. Graduated at Davidson College and
M. D. at Philadelphia. Prominent physician at Yorkville,
S. C. Elder in Presbyterian church. On April 3, 1901, he
married Mattie, daughter of Chas. E. Spencer, Esq. and
Sallie Clawson.
1. Mary Alice.

2. Jas. D., Jr.
3. Rebecca Spencer.

G.

116. Jane Leighton (McDowell), daughter Mary Pauline^{F168} &c., born April 12, 1876. Married Rev. Dr. Chas. M. Richards on Dec. 28, 1896. He is the pastor of the Davidson College church.

1. Mary.
2. Chas. M., died in infancy.
3. McDowell.
4. Sophie.

EIGHTH GENERATION "H."

H.

1. William Irwin, son of Judge I. D.^{G13}, son of Col. I. D.^{F17}, son Col. Jas. H.^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D15}, son of Robert^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, was born at Yorkville, S. C., April 16, 1863. Educated at King's Mountain Military School and Davidson College. Graduated as Ph.G. at University of Maryland. Druggist at Sheffield, Ala. for a number of years. Now merchandising at Yorkville. Large, tall man, of sterling character and integrity. In 1903 elected Vice President First National Bank, Yorkville. Secretary York Cotton Mills. Deacon in Presbyterian church.

H.

2. Lesslie Donnom, daughter of I. D.^{G13} &c., born at Yorkville, September 20, 1864. Educated at Packer Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y. One of the loveliest women in the family.

H.

3. Fanny Louise (Corbett), daughter S. Elizabeth^{G14}, daughter I. D.^{F17} &c., born

July 28, 1859. Especially merry, bright and amiable. Married at Pleasant Ridge, N. C., Nov. 2, 1881, to Walter L. Wilson, of Sumter.

1. William Corbett, born May 27, 1884.
2. Marion Malloy, born April 15, 1886, died at Bennettsville, June 7, 1893.
3. Elizabeth Witherspoon, born Nov. 7, 1889.

H.

4. John Witherspoon (Corbett), son S. Elizabeth^{G14} &c., born at Cheraw, S. C., March 3, 1863. Graduated in medicine at Charleston, S. C., in 1884. Is a successful and prominent practitioner at Camden, S. C. Mayor of Camden 1890-'92. Prominent Mason and Knight of Pythias. Ex-President Kershaw County Medical Association. Married Rhettta Burnett, of Camden, on Nov. 25, 1885.

1. Alice Witherspoon, born July 25, 1889. Married Douglas Gordon Richardson on April 14, 1909.

H.

5. Hamilton Dickson (Corbett), son S. Elizabeth^{G14} &c., born Jan. 20, 1869, and died at Bennettsville, March 31, 1892. Was an intelligent teacher.

H.

6. Lizzie (Corbett), daughter of S. E.^{G14} &c., born Nov. 2, 1871. Married Dec. 16, 1898, to J. L. Pierson.

H.

7. Agnes Donnom (Corbett), daughter of S. E.^{G14} &c., born Sept. 2, 1874. Teacher.

H.

8. Nancy Ethel W. (Corbett), daughter of S. E.^{G14} &c., born Aug. 4, 1878. Married to W. L. DePass, Nov. 4, 1898.

1. Elizabeth Witherspoon, born Oct. 3, 1899.
2. William Lambert, born July 3, 1901.
3. Agnes Donnom, born July 20, 1903.
4. Ethel Corbett, born July 16, 1906.
5. Sarah DeLoach, born Dec. 1, 1908.

H.

9. Sallie Belle, daughter of Jos. Reid^{G15}, son of Col. I. D.^{F17}, son Col. J. H.^{E11} &c., born in Lancaster County, March 18, 1867. Attended school at Yorkville. Bright and attractive. Married Nov. 3, 1886, Samuel L. Latimer, of Yorkville.
1. Jos. Witherspoon, born Aug. 31, 1888, died April 15, 1889.
2. Samuel L., born Nov. 14, 1891.
3. George Williams, born July 4, 1894, died Sept. 28, 1894.

H.

10. Isaac Donnom, son Jos. R.^{G15} &c., born in Lancaster County, Jan. 5, 1869. Lived at Yorkville. Died Dec. 28, 1902. A man of integrity.

H.

11. Georgie W., daughter Jos. R.^{G15} &c., born in Lancaster County, March 16, 1871. Educated at Yorkville and Brooklyn, N. Y. Interesting girl of very fine character.

H.

12. Annie Reid, daughter Jos. R.^{G15} &c., born in Lancaster County, June 27, 1873. Educated at Yorkville and Brooklyn. A splendid young woman.

H.

13. Mary Joe, daughter Jos. R.^{G15} &c., born at Yorkville, Aug. 27, 1876. Graduated at Winthrop College and taught in the Graded School at Yorkville. On June 19, 1902, she was married by Rev. W. G. Neville, in the Presbyterian church at Yorkville, to Herbert M. Dunlap, of Rock Hill, S. C., lawyer.

1. Herbert McCullough, born May 29, 1903.
2. Isabel, born Jan. 12, 1905.
3. Jos. Witherspoon, born Nov. 27, 1907.

H.

14. John Donnom, son Jas. H.^{G16}, son Isaac Donnom^{F17},
son Jas. H.^{E11}, son James^{D15} &c.,
born in Laurens County, S. C., 1876. Seriously injured by
explosion of an engine. Manager of large farming interests
in Laurens County. Married July 19, 1903, to Miss Maude
Gaines.
1. Margaret Young, born Jan. 26, 1907, died Feb. 9, 1908.

H.

15. Jas. Harvey, son Jas. Harvey^{G16} &c., born in White
Plains, Laurens County, July 15, 1879.
Graduated with first honor at Davidson College, 1897, re-
ceived degree of A. M. at South Carolina College in 1899,
and graduated with distinction from the law department
of South Carolina College in June, 1900. Admitted to Bar
and settled at Yorkville. Married June 4, 1903, Miss An-
abel Darby, of Lowrysville, S. C. Elected Superintendent
Graded School at Fort Mill in 1905. Superintendent of
Graded School at Yorkville, 1908.
1. Frances Mason, born July 31, 1904.
2. James Harvey, born October 1, 1906.
3. Isabel Guy, born Feb. 25, 1909.

H.

16. Hamilton Williams, son Jas. H.^{G16} &c., born in York
County, May 5, 1885. Was a
student at King's Mountain Military Academy. Farmer
in York County.

H.

17. Sarah Crawford (Pelham), daughter of Jane W.
(Dunlap),^{G20}, daughter
Sarah Crawford^{F18}, daughter of Col. Jas. Hervey^{B11}, son
Capt. James^{D15}, son Robert^{C18}, son James^{B3}, son Jno.^{A1}, born
at Columbia, S. C., 1848. Pretty, merry and attractive lit-

tle woman. Married William H. McCaw, of Abbeville, who graduated at South Carolina College, 1867. A brilliant newspaper man. He died in Columbia in 1874. She married second, Wm Wheeler, of Greenville, S. C.

1. Jno. Todd (McCaw.)
2. Jennie Pelham (McCaw.)
3. William H. (McCaw.)
4. Louis Q. (McCaw.)
5. Chas. Pelham (Wheeler.)
6. Wm. McIntosh (Wheeler.)
7. Sarah Pelham (Wheeler.)
8. Richard Miles (Wheeler.)*
9. Annie (Wheeler.)
10. Marie (Wheeler.)

H.

18. Charles Pearce (Pelham), son Jane W. (Dunlap)^{G20} &c., born at Columbia, 1851. Graduated at South Carolina College, 1873. Admitted to Bar. Died at Asheville, N. C., 1885.

H.

19. William Ellerbe (Pelham), son Jane W. (Dunlap)^{G20} &c., born at Columbia, June 19, 1854. Graduated at South Carolina College, 1871. Prominent and successful druggist at Newberry, S. C. Elder in Presbyterian church, active Mason and Knight of Pythias, President South Carolina Sunday School Association. On April 5, 1876, married Brantley, daughter of Col. Jno. R. Leavell, of Newberry.

1. William Ellerbe. Married Dec. 27, 1906, Azilie McHardy Pool, daughter Tench Pool.
2. Charles Pearce.
3. Jno. Rowland, died early.
4. Jeanne Dunlap, married Thomas K. Johnstone Nov. 24, 1909.

H.

20. Samuel Dunlap (Pelham), son Jane W. (Dunlap)^{G20} &c., born at Columbia,

1856. Attended schools in Columbia and Anderson. Druggist at Asheville, N. C. November 3, 1891, he married Mary D. Sinclair, of Charlotte, N. C.

1. Chas. Pearce.

2. Daughter, who died in early youth.

H.

21. Mary (Pelham), daughter Jane W. (Dunlap)^{G20} &c., born at Columbia, 1859. Reared by kinswoman, Mrs. Johnson Knox, of Sumter County. Married Jos. Sullivan, of Laurens.

1. Jeanne.

2. Meta (Margaret), Nov. 2, 1906, married Richard C. Richardson.

3. Josephine.

4. Helen.

H.

22. James Wardlaw (Pelham), son Jane W. (Dunlap)^{G20}, daughter Sarah Crawford^{F18} &c., born at Columbia, S. C., Nov. 22, 1861, a few days before his mother's death. He was adopted and reared by his grand-aunt, Mrs. Mary A. Wardlaw, of Asheville. He attended school in Columbia, and graduated with distinction at the Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia, 1890. While a member of the Blocker Hospital staff he contracted blood poison from performing an autopsy and his life was despaired of for a long time. He finally recovered and engaged in the drug business at Asheville. He was exceedingly bright, well read and versatile, and was a man of high honor and nobility of character. He died May 4, 1906, at Asheville, and was buried at Columbia, S. C.

H.

23. James Robert (Anderson), son Jane Hervey (Thornwell)^{G22}, daughter of Nancy W.^{F19}, daughter Col. Jas. H.^{B11}, son Capt Jas.^{D15}, son Robert^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son Jno.^{A1}, born at Columbia, S. C., June 19, 1861. Graduated in medicine at Tulane Uni-

versity, New Orleans in 1882. Practiced at Morganton, N. C. Married Oct. 5, 1887, Elizabeth T., daughter of W. E. Powe, Esq., of Morganton. She died ———, and he then married — Irwin.

1. Robt. Burton, born at Morganton, Aug. 18, 1888.
2. Katie Tate, born at Morganton, Oct. 8, 1889.
3. Eliza Williams, born at Morganton, Jan. 1, 1891.

H.

24. Nancy Thornwell (Anderson), daughter Jane Hervey (Thornwell)^{G22} &c., born at Columbia, S. C., July 26, 1863, died at Morganton, N. C., Oct. 29, 1891. Married Aug. 27, 1884, Samuel T. Pearson, Esq., Clerk Superior Court, Morganton, N. C. He afterwards married —.

1. Nannie Thornwell, born at Morganton, Jan. 5, 1886.
2. Edward Erwin, born at Morganton, April 18, 1887.

H.

25. Thornwell G. (Anderson,) son Jane Hervey (Thornwell)^{G22} &c., born at Yorkville, S. C., Dec. 25, 1865. Admitted to Bar at Raleigh, N. C., Jan., 1888, being highly complimented by judges and class upon his fine examination. Practiced for some years at Middlesborough, Ky.

H.

26. Eliza Williams (Anderson) (Leila), daughter of Jane Hervey (Thornwell)^{G22} &c., born at Yorkville, May 1, 1868, and died at Morganton, N. C., May 7, 1888. Bright, interesting young girl.

H.

27. Jennie Weeta (Anderson), daughter Jane Hervey (Thornwell)^{G22} &c., born at Statesville, Sept. 19, 1870, died at Morganton, Oct. 12, 1875.

H.

28. Florence Earle (Thornwell), daughter James H. (Thornwell)^{G25} &c., born at Anderson, S. C., Oct. 23, 1870. Educated at Miss Elmore's School, Columbia.

H.

29. Elias Earle (Thornwell), son Jas. H. (Thornwell)^{G25} &c., born at Anderson, S. C., Aug. 12, 1872. Educated at South Western Presbyterian University. Admitted to Bar 1905. Practices law at Darlington, S. C. Unmarried.

H.

30. Nancy Witherspoon (Thornwell), daughter Jas. H. (Thornwell)^{G25} &c., born at Columbia, Feb. 27, 1874. Educated at Converse College. Married Nov. 3, 1908, Jno. Knox Roach, of Rock Hill, S. C.

H.

31. Mary Earle (Thornwell), daughter Jas. H. (Thornwell)^{G25}, born July 28, 1876. Educated at Converse College.

H.

32. Julia Earle (Thornwell), daughter Jas. H. (Thornwell)^{G25}, born Sept. 12, 1878. Nov. 29, 1906, married Rev. R. G. McLees, the well known evangelist. Educated at College for Women.

H.

33. Jennie Roberta (Thornwell), daughter James. H. (Thornwell)^{G25} &c., born Dec. 23, 1880. Married Dec. 15, 1908, Dr. James Boyce Elliot, of Fort Mill, S. C.

H.

34. James Henley (Thornwell), son Jas. H. (Thornwell)^{G25} &c., born May 9, 1882. Graduated at Presbyterian College of South Caro-

lina. Married Dec. 19, 1907, to Miss Mary Glover Jordan, of Winnsboro. Superintendent Graded School, Winnsboro.

H.

35. Edward Allison (Thornwell), son Jas. H. (Thornwell)^{G25} &c., born April 22, 1884. Graduated at Clemson College in 1904. Electrician.

H.

36. Frances Harriet (Thornwell), daughter Jas. H. (Thornwell)^{G25} &c., born Aug. 28, 1888. Educated at Chicora College.

H.

37. William Hervey, son Capt. Bartlett Jones^{G27}, son Col. Jas. Hervey^{F20}, son Col. Jas. Hervey^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D15}, son Robert^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son Jno.^{A1}, born at Lancaster, 1869. Tall, handsome, popular fellow. Was in business in Atlanta, Charlotte and Lancaster. Influential member of K. of P. and Masonic fraternities. He died of consumption Sept. 20, 1902, and was interred at Lancaster.

H.

38. Bartlett Jones, son of Capt. Bartlett Jones^{G27} &c., born at Lancaster, S. C., March 24, 1871. Graduated at Charleston Medical College in March, 1894. Practiced at Lancaster until 1900, when he moved to Charlotte, N. C. Oct. 26, 1898, he was married at Charlotte, by Rev. Dr. Craig (who had baptized him) to Miss Mary Grier, daughter of Thos. Grier and Margaret E. Hoyle, of Charlotte, N. C. She was born Nov. 23, 1872, and died Sept. 5, 1908.

H.

39. Mary Elizabeth, daughter Capt. B. J.^{G27} &c., born at Lancaster, S. C., Sept. 13, 1873. Married at home, Jan. 8, 1902, to Rev. Joseph Kirkland

Hall, son of Rev. James Davidson Hall and Elizabeth Neagle. He was born Jan. 1, 1865. Graduated at Davidson College, 1887 and at Union Theological Seminary, 1891. Licensed by Mecklenburg Presbytery 1891, and has for several years been pastor of Bethesda Presbyterian church. Now principal of Westminster College, near Rutherfordton, N. C.

1. James Bartlett, born Oct. 17, 1902.
2. Mary Elizabeth, born Aug. 31, 1904.
3. Joseph Kirkland, born Jan. 27, 1906.
4. William Witherspoon, born Sept. 20, 1908, died —, 1909.

H.

40. Marion Sims, son of Capt. B. J.^{G37}, son Col. J. H.^{F20}, son Col. J. H.^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D15} &c., born at Lancaster, S. C., Dec. 28, 1876. Married by Rev. S. C. Byrd on Nov. 11, 1903, to Miss Linnie, daughter of Mr. J. J. Kaminer, of Gadsden, S. C.

H.

41. Constance, daughter of Capt. B. J.^{G37} &c., born at Lancaster, S. C., March 26, 1879. Married June 23, 1909, to Dr. Jno. P. Young, of Richburg, S. C.

H.

42. Eliza Jane, daughter Capt. B. J.^{G37} &c., born at Lancaster, S. C., June 27, 1881, and died in early youth.

H.

43. Richard Evans (Wylie), son Eliza Jane^{G28}, daughter Col. Jas. H.^{F20}, son Col. Jas. H.^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D15}, son Robert^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born at Lancaster, S. C., Feb. 8, 1860. Graduated at Carolina Military Institute at Charlotte, N. C., in 1879, also graduated with degree of B. L. at University of Virginia in 1881, and has since practiced law at Lancaster. He is President of the Lancaster County Building and Loan Association. Nov. 4, 1885, he married Miss Louise

Gildersleeve, daughter of Rev. H. B. Platt, D. D. Elected Elder Presbyterian church Aug., 1901. Has served as Mayor of Lancaster. He is President of Lancaster Publishing Co. and of People's Supply Co.

1. Juanita, born 1886, Aug. 11.
2. Mary Evans, born 1888, Nov. 16, died June 14, 1898.
3. John Dunovant, born 1891, Feb. 2.
4. Eliza Witherspoon, born 1893, Sept. 16.
5. Richard Evans, born 1895, Nov. 14, died July 19, 1898.
6. Louise Pratt, 1898, Sept. 10.
7. Katherine Hawthorne, 1901, April 1.
8. Mary Gildersleeve, born 1903, Sept. 25.
9. Richard Evans, born 1907, Jan. 6, and died Nov. 9, 1908.

H.

44. Judson Haseltine, son Dr. Jas. H.^{G29}, son Col. Jas. H.^{F20}, son Col. Jas. H.^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D15}, son Robert^{C13}, son James^{B3}, son John^{A1}, born at Lancaster, July 2, 1871. Holds responsible position in cotton business with Springs & Co. at Lancaster. Vice President Lancaster Mercantile Co. Married Lucy Mayfield Montgomery on Feb. 1, 1906.

H.

45. Samuel Hall, son Dr. Jas. H.^{G29} &c., born at Lancaster July 29, 1873, died Jan. 1, 1906. Moved to Colorado and engaged in business. Married Mamie Gracey.

1. James Harvey, born Jan. 13, 1898.

H.

46. Mary Emma, daughter Dr. Jas. H.^{G29} &c., born at Lancaster, March 29, 1876. On June 29, 1895, she married W. B. Kerr, of Rock Hill. Died Aug. 13, 1901.

1. Emma Judson, born July 31, 1896.
2. Walter Bratton, born July 15, 1899.

H.

47. James Augustus, son Dr. Jas. H.^{G29} &c., born at Lancaster, Feb. 5, 1880. Went to Col-

orado when only fourteen years of age. Served in 1st Colorado Regiment U. S. Army in Philippine Islands.

H.

48. Mary Belle, daughter Frances Elizabeth^{G30}, daughter Col. J. H.^{F20}, son Col. J. H.^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D15} &c., born at Lancaster, S. C., March, 1864. Married Dec., 1883, by her father, Rev. Dr. W. T. Hall, to Ernest Moore, Esq., lawyer of Lancaster, S. C.

1. Ernest Hall, born Feb. 21, 1885, died April 27, 1885.
2. Fannie, born Feb. 15, 1887, died July 31, 1887.
3. Willie Rose, born Dec. 15, 1888.
4. Maud, born Feb. 15, 1891.
5. Nannie Hill, born May 12, 1893.
6. Mary, born Sept. 30, 1895.
7. Dorothy, born Dec. 31, 1897.
8. Ernest, born May 23, 1900.
9. Eliza Witherspoon, born Nov. 27, 1902.

H.

49. George White, son Capt. Jno. C.^{G32}, son Judge Geo. McC.^{F21}, son Col. Jas. H.^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D15} &c., born at Rock Hill, S. C., Oct. 18, 1876. Graduated at South Carolina College and in the law department in 18—.

H.

50. Jno. Crawford, son Capt. Jno. Crawford^{G32} &c., born at Rock Hill, S. C., Jan. 12, 1878. Attended South Carolina Military Academy. Was a Sergeant in Company —, 2nd S. C. Regt. during Spanish War. Married on Wednesday, Aug. 7, 1901, to Miss Elizabeth Bosher, daughter of Mr. Oscar Tate Wicker, of Farmville, Va.

1. Elizabeth Crawford, born July 25, 1902.

H.

51. James Hutchinson, son Capt. Jno. C.^{G32} &c., born at Rock Hill, S. C., May 24, 1881.

H.

52. Lizzie, daughter Jane D. (Sadler)^{G42}, daughter Elizabeth M.^{F22}, daughter Col. J. H.^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D15} &c., born 1873.

H.

53. John, son Jane D. (Sadler)^{G42} &c., born 1876.

H.

54. Chester, son Jane D. (Sadler)^{G42} &c., born 1879.

H.

55. Lillie (Clark), daughter Mary Frances (Touie) Sadler^{G43}, daughter Elizabeth M.^{F22}, daughter Col. J. H. &c. Died —.

H.

56. Elizabeth (Clark), daughter Mary Frances (Sadler)^{G43} &c.

H.

57. Earle Thornwell (Clark), son Mary Frances (Sadler)^{G43} &c.

H.

58. Alice (Clark), daughter Mary Frances (Sadler)^{G43} &c.

H.

59. Clarke Wardlaw (Moorman), son of Mary Wither-
spoon (Marie) (Wardlaw)^{G47}, daughter Mary Ann^{F23}, daughter Col. Jas. Herve-
vey^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D15}, son Robt.^{G13}, son James^{B3}, son
Jno.^{A1}, born at Newberry, S. C., Nov. 11, 1872. Attended
schools in Newberry, Graded School in Columbia, S. C.,
Military Academy and Davis Military School at Winston,
N. C. Engaged in cotton manufacturing business at Clif-
ton and Gaffney. Instructor in Georgia School of Tech-
nology at Atlanta. Adjutant 3rd Regt. South Carolina
Militia. Newspaper work. Secretary of Columbia Cham-
ber of Commerce.

H.

60. Robert (Moorman), son Mary Witherspoon (Wardlaw)^{G47} &c., born at Newberry, S. C., Nov. 14, 1873. Attended private schools of Newberry and Graded Schools of Columbia. Graduated from South Carolina College in 1893 with degree of LL. B. While at college was president of Clarisophic Society. In 189— was elected Magistrate of the City of Columbia. Secretary of Building and Loan Association, Director Carolina National Bank. Practices law at Columbia. On Dec. 15, 1897, was married at Washington Street Methodist church, by Bishop Capers, to Virginia Celeste, daughter of Dr. A. N. Talley, Jr., of Columbia, S. C.
1. Robert, born at Columbia, S. C., Feb. 22, 1899.

H.

61. Thomas Samuel (Moorman), son Mary Witherspoon (Wardlaw)^{G47} &c., born at Newberry, S. C., Feb. 7, 1875. Attended schools at Newberry and Columbia. Prepared for Clemson College under Prof. Seabrook. Was graduated with distinction from Clemson College, as B. S. Dec. 16, 1896, his being the first graduating class from this institution. On Aug. 23, 1898, was appointed 1st Lieutenant Co. L, 2nd S. C. Volunteers in Spanish War. Was in command of company most of the time. Subsequently appointed Lieutenant in regular army. Has served in Philippines, Alaska and Cuba. Now 1st Lieutenant 8th Regiment. Married April 25, 1905, to Amanda, daughter of Thos. W. Clawson and Amanda Adickes, of Yorkville, S. C.
1. Marie Wardlaw, born at Fort Slocum, N. Y., March 5, 1906.
2. Amanda Virginia, born July —, 1909.

H.

62. Reuben Sims Chick (Moorman) son of Mary Witherspoon (Wardlaw)^{G47}, born at Newberry, S. C., Oct. 11, 1876. Attended schools in Newberry, Columbia, Clemson College and Gaffney Male and F. Institute, served as a private, (member of the

band), in the 1st S. C. Regiment during the Spanish War in 1899. Married Miss Evelyn, daughter Judge D. P. Verner, of Greenville, S. C.

1. David Petigrew Verner, born at Greenville, S. C., ———
1900, died May 5, 1902.

H.

63. Mary Witherspoon (Moorman), daughter of Mary Witherspoon (Wardlaw),^{G47}, daughter of Mary Ann^{F23} &c., born at Newberry, S. C., Jan. 7, 1878. Educated at Columbia, Williamston Female College and Lucy Cobb Institute at Athens, Ga.

H.

64. Joseph James (Moorman), son Mary Witherspoon (Wardlaw)^{G47} &c., born at Newberry, S. C., May 1, 1879. Attended Graded Schools in Columbia and South Carolina College. Accountant. In 1906, engaged in auditing work in New York. Traveling Auditor Southern Cotton Oil Co. Now holds responsible position with American Sugar Refining Co., New Orleans, La.

H.

65. George Bailey (McCants), son of Nannie Thornwell (Wardlaw)^{G48}, daughter Mary Ann^{F23}, daughter Col. J. H.^{E11}, son Capt. James^{D15}, son Robt.^{C18}, son James^{B3}, son Jno.^{A1}, born at Winnsboro, S. C., April 19, 1882. Attended Mt. Zion College. Entered South Carolina College, 1901.

H.

66. Marie Witherspoon (McCants), daughter Nannie T. (Wardlaw)^{G48} &c., born at Winnsboro, S. C., Nov. 13, 1883. Attended schools at Winnsboro and graduated at Presbyterian College for Women, Columbia, S. C., June 4, 1903.

H.

67. Clarke Wardlaw (McCants), son Nannie T. (Wardlaw)^{G48} &c., born at

Winnsboro, Oct. 26, 1885. Attended schools at Winnsboro and completed Sophomore Class at South Carolina College. Read law with father and was admitted to the Bar Dec. 5, 1907. Practices law at Winnsboro, also secretary Commercial Club.

H.

68. Donnom Witherspoon (McCants), son of Nannie T. (Wardlaw)^{G48} &c., born at Winnsboro, Dec. 8, 1887.

H.

69. Charles Spencer (McCants), son of N. T. (W.)^{G48} &c., born at Winnsboro, July 14, 1890. Quite bright. Assistant Cashier of Bank at Hartsville. Entered Freshman Class at Davidson, Sept., 1908.

H.

70. Lewis Alfred W. (McCants), son of N. T. (W.)^{G48} &c., born at Winnsboro, Sept. 1, 1893.

H.

71. Clarke Wardlaw (Adickes), son of Helen M. (Wardlaw)^{G52}, daughter Mary Ann^{F23}, daughter of Col. J. H.^{E11}, son of Capt. James^{D15}, son of Robt.^{C13} &c., born at Yorkville, S. C., Jan. 1, 1889. Completed Graded School at Yorkville. Attended Davidson College and South Carolina College, leaving latter institution while in Junior Class, in order to assume charge of his deceased father's business.

H.

72. John Wilson (McKay), son of Sallie K.^{F31} and W. J. McKay^{G113}, born Sept. 18, 1881, died Jan. 21, 1906. Educated at Davidson College. Married Miss Helen Sparrow.

H.

73. Hamilton Witherspoon (McKay), son of Sallie K.^{F31} and W. J. McKay^{G113}, born in

Sumter County, Sept. 10, 1887. Graduated at Davidson College, 1905, and with first honor at North Carolina Medical College, 1907, and at Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, in 1910.

ADDENDA.

C.

61. Janet (Wilson), daughter of Mary (Witherspoon)^{B6} and David Wilson^{B10}, married John Dobbin of Williamsburg, S. C., and died about 1807. Issue: 1. Alexander. 2. David. 3. John. 4. James.

D.

1. Alexander (Dobbin), married 1805, Leah Conyers^{E55}, daughter of Mary Witherspoon^{D24} and Capt. Daniel Conyers. Their children were:
(a). James Harvey (Dobbin), born 1806, died 1877. Married Elizabeth Stewart in 1840, and Mrs. Elizabeth (Haynie) Cook in 1849.
(b). Robert Wilson (Dobbin), who married Rebecca Frierson^{F76}, which see.
(c). Conyers (Dobbin.)
(d). John (Dobbin.)
(e). Mary (Dobbin), who married Jno. Wilson Frierson.
(f). Sarah (Dobbin), who married Thos. McFaddin.
(g). Lenora (Dobbin), who married W. J. Frierson^{F76}.
(h). Janet (Dobbin), who married Daton Witherspoon.
(i). Ann Eliza J. (Dobbin), who married — Morgan.

E.

143. James Harvey (Dobbin), son of Alexander, married Elizabeth Stewart and Mrs. Cook. Issue by second wife:
1. John Haynie, born 1851, lives in Texas. Married Martha Ann Tobin in 1873, also Alice R. Ragan in 1878.
2. Frank, born 1854, died 1862.
3. Thomas Wilson, born 1857, lives in Texas. Unmarried.

F.

111. John Haynie (Dobbin), son of James Harvey, married Martha A. Tobin, issue: 1. Annie Brooks, born 1875, lives in Cameron, Texas. Married 1895, James F. Gowens. Issue:

- (a). Etta M. L., born 1896.
- (b). Jamie Haynie, born 1897.
- (c). Robert Wilson, born 1900.
- (d). Blackstone White, born 1905.
- (e). Anna Sue Hardin, born 1908.

Issue by second marriage to Alice R. Ragan in 1878:

- 4. Clara Inez, born 1879, married 1900, J. H. Coleman.
- 5. Isabella Wilson, born 1882.
- 6. Susie Rabb, born 1884.
- 7. Harvey Alexander, born 1887.
- 8. Seth Shepard, born 1890.

53^E. Sarah Emeline (Conyers), daughter of Mary Witherspoon^{D24}, daughter of John^{C14}, son of James^{B3}, son of John^{A1}, married James Madison Frierson. Issue:

1. Rev. Samuel Reese (Frierson), who married Mary Barry. Their children were:

- (a). Mary.
- (b). Julia.
- (c). Harriet.

2. Boston (Frierson), who married Helen Hinds. Their children were:

- (a). James Madison, married Bettie Westmoreland.
- (b). Sarah Eliza, married William Pool.
- (c). Wm. Hinds, married India Branson, two daughters, Julia and Etoil.
- (d). Altamont A., married — Westmoreland, — Clifford.
- (c). Mary Lou, married Thos. Bradley.
- 3. Mary (Frierson), married Wm. Mitchell.
- 4. Harriet (Frierson), died unmarried.
- 5. Altamont (Frierson), died unmarried.

Additional information has been recently secured concerning the Friersons.

F.

74. Dr. J. W. S. (Frierson) page 154), son of Mary E.^{E35} &c., was an eminent physician of Columbia, Tenn. Married Mary Williams. Issue:
1. Laura R. Unmarried.
 2. Samuel W., physician. Married Laura Barner of Tusculumbia, Ala. He died leaving Mannie and Samuel W.
 3. John, who married Martha, daughter of R. B. Mayes, Esq., leaving a daughter, Mary Gentry.
 4. William. Unmarried. Died from exposure during Civil War.
 5. Mary Witherspoon. Married Chancellor W. S. Fleming (F. 4, which see.)
 6. J. White S. Major in C. S. A. Was prominent in Knoxville, Tenn. Married Mary Jane Allison. Died some years since, leaving James, Allison and others.

F.

- 74½. Robert Luther (Frierson), son of ^{E35} &c. Married Jane Eliza, daughter of John W. Stephenson. Both dead. Children:
1. Leonidas, who married Mrs. Aaron of Alabama, without issue. Judge of Maury County.
 2. Mary McC., married Capt. Joseph Carthell of West Tennessee, who was killed during the war. Issue: Joseph, lawyer of Birmingham and Jennie, both unmarried.
 3. John Stephenson. Prominent Presbyterian minister. Married first Miss Jordan of Mt. Pleasant. Issue: Luther, Ida and Mary, who married Wm. Howard and died, leaving a son. He married second, Martha Granberry and has Donna and John.
 4. Frank. Unmarried.

5. Rebecca. Married Rev. Wm. J. Frierson.
6. Luther. Died unmarried during the Civil War.
7. Horace. Married Jennie Phillips of Monroe, La. Both living at Columbia. Issue: Luther, Lena, Horace, Charley.
8. Emma. Unmarried.
9. Jennie. Unmarried.
10. Sallie. Married B. F. Roberts of Williamson County, Tenn. and has children.
11. Tillie. Married first, Robert Mitchner; second, Charles Frierson, and has children.

F.

- 76a. John Witherspoon (Frierson), son of ^{E35} &c. Married Clotilda Grace, daughter of John W. Stephenson. Children: 1. Theodore, a prominent physician, who married Harriet A., daughter of Joshua B. Frierson. 2. John W., Jr., who married Alice, daughter of James W. Stephenson. Issue: (a). Columbus, who married Annie Lou Akin, and has Porter. (b). Jno. W., unmarried. (c). Stella, unmarried. (d). Grace, died unmarried. Mrs. Clotilda G. afterwards married David C. Brown.

F.

- 76b. Milton B. (Freirson), son of ^{E35} &c. Doctor in Memphis. Married a daughter of Dr. Shanks. Both dead, leaving: 1. Lewis, unmarried in Birmingham. 2. Frank, unmarried, in Texas or Arkansas.

F.

- 76c. Samuel Wickliffe (Frierson), son of ^{E35} &c. Married Eliza Gantt. He died some years ago. Children: 1. Leecie, married McLemore. Three children. 2. Rebecca, who married Anderson McLemore. 3. Emma, unmarried.

F.

- 76d. Franklin (Frierson), son of ^{E35} &c., died, aged about eighteen.

F.

76e. Calvin M. (Frierson), son of ^{E35} &c. Married Sallie, daughter of Dr. Anderson of Marshall County, Tenn. Children: 1. Dr. Wickliffe, died unmarried. 2. Meade, unmarried.

F.

76f. Rebecca (Frierson), daughter of ^{E35} &c. Married Robert Wilson Dobbin, who died about 1908. Children: 1. Alexander, married Lizzie, daughter of Joshua B. Frierson. 2. Celeste, married Samuel Stephenson. Issue: (a). Wilson D. (b). Jno. W. D. (c). Rebecca. (d). Sarah H. (e). Kate. 3. Quintilla, married Gordon Cecil and died, leaving three children. 4. Corinne, who became the second wife of Gordon Cecil.

E.

Jno. Wilson (Frierson) and Mary (Dobbin) (c) had a son, Alexander D., who married and lived in Mississippi, and Emeline, who married Gardner Stephenson in Alabama.

* * *

Referring to the children of Henry^{D3 1-2} (Fleming) page 51, who lived in Florida.

E.

I. Samuel. Married Matilda E. Ellinor. Children were as follows: 1. Eugenia C., who married E. A. Crawford. Issue: Edward A., Robert Lee, Lalah. 2. Henry D. 3. Olla. 4. Arthur. 5. Ellinor, all died unmarried. 6. Leila, married V. H. James; second, C. L. Conty. 7. James D. 8. Geo. D., married Ethel Waller in 1895. 9. Samuel. 10. Wm. M., died unmarried. 11. Farney W.

E.

II. Elizabeth. Married Micajah Patrick in 1854. Only child died in infancy. She died in 1882.

E.

- III. George A. Married in 1870 to Virginia Slater of Thomas County, Ga., and died childless.

E.

- IV. Margaret J. Married 1853, Bryant W. Smithwick in Leon County, Fla. Lived in Georgia.
1. Alice. 2. Isola. 3. Henry Walton.
4. Blanche. 5. Samuel B. 6. Elizabeth.
7. Eugenia. 8. Minnie.

E.

- V. Sarah Agnes. Married 1854, Luke W. Smithwick in Leon County, Fla. 1. Charlotte. 2. Geo. H. 3. Florence. 4. Luke W. 5. Sarah A., who married W. B. Moore of Tallahassie. 6. Edmund A. 7. Clifton.

* * *

A John Witherspoon, born at Paisley, Scotland, came to America about 1780-1800, settling in Pennsylvania. He had four sons, John, William, James, Samuel, and one daughter, Betsy. From the eldest son, John, comes Rev. John M. Witherspoon of Oakmont, Penn. This family is doubtless of the same origin as the other Witherspools in this country, but the meagre information now obtainable in Scotland renders it practically impossible to connect the two branches.

* * *

Referring to children of John^{C50} and Robert^{C51}, page 48, from information received from Mrs. S. W. S. Sibley, Hopkinsville, Ky., it is probable that these brothers, or their sons, moved to Kentucky, and from them is descended the Witherspools, Johnsons, Lillards, Currys and others in the Western States.